Directors, ELECTED 5th April 1797

Thomas Boddington Esq.re	Sworn before the Governor and Deputy Governor, the 5th. April, 1797. —
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.re	
Edward Darell Esq.re	
Thomas Dea Esq.re	
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq.re	
William Manning Esq.re —	Sworn before the Gov.r 6th Ap.l 97.
Jos Mathew Esq.re	Sworn before the Gov.r & D.y Gov.r the 5th April 1797. —
Sr. Richard Neave Bar.t	
Joseph Nutt Esq.re	
John Pearse Esq.re	
George Peters Esq.re	
Charles Pole Esq.re	
John Puget Esq.re	
James Reed Esq.re	
Godfrey Thornton Esq.re	
Rt. Hon.ble Brook Watson Ld. Mayor	
Alexander Champion Esq.re	
George Dorrien Esq.re	
Daniel Giles Esq.re	
Jeremiah Harman Esq.re	Affirmed before the Gov.r & D.y Gov.r the 5 April 1797. —
Thomas Lewis Esq.re	Sworn before the Gov.r & D.y Gov.r the 5th April 1797. —
Beeston Long Esq.re	
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.re	
John Whitmore Esq.re	Sworn before the Gov.r 6th April 1797.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 6th. April 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqr. Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqr. Deputy Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esqre.
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre.
Edward Darell Esqre.
Thomas Dea Esqre.
William Manning Esqre.
Job Mathew Esqre.
Sr. Richard Neave Bart.
Joseph Nutt Esqre.
John Pearse Esqre.
George Peters Esqre.
Charles Pole Esqre.
John Puget Esqre.
Godfrey Thornton Esqre.
Rt. Hon.ble Brook Watson Ld. Mayr.
Alexander Champion Esqre.
George Dorrien Esqre.
Daniel Giles Esqre.
Jeremiah Harman Esqre.
Thomas Lewis Esqre.
Beeston Long Esqre.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre.
John Whitmore Esqre.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The standing Committee for the Year ensuing were appointed Viz.t

Standing Committees appointed.

For the Accounts, and for the Treasury, and also for the Committee of Building.

Sr. Richard Neave Bart.
George Peters Esqre.
Edward Darell Esqre.
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre.
Godfrey Thornton Esqre.
Daniel Giles Esqre.

For the House and Servants.

Thomas Boddington Esqre.
Thomas Dea Esqre.
Nathaniel Bogle French Esqre.
William Manning Esqre.
Job Mathew Esqre.
Joseph Nutt Esqre.
John Pearse Esqre.
Charles Pole Esqre.
John Puget Esqre.
James Reed Esqre.
Rt. Hon.ble Brook Watson Ld. Mayr.
Alexander Champion Esqre.
George Dorrien Esqre.
Jeremiah Harman Esqre.
Thomas Lewis Esqre.
Beeston Long Esqre.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre.
John Whitmore Esqre.

7th 12 By Laws read.

The 7th 12 By Laws were read as usual.

ORDERED.

Annuall Election of the Servants appd.

That the Annual Election of the Servants be appointed for Tuesday the 25th Instant and that they all have notice then to attend.

Ordered.

6 April 1797.

ORDERED.

7 House Porters 14 Gns

That fourteen Guineas be given to the Seven House Porters for their Services in the Warehouse and Vault as usual.

ORDERED.

3 Gate Porters 9 Guins

That Nine Guineas be given to the three Gate porters for their Services in the Warehouse and Vault as usual.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Ambrose Godfrey a Security in £500 for William Walcott Thomson is deceased.

ORDERED.

Wm Walcott Thomson deft in his Security

That the said William Walcott Thomson do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Ambrose Godfrey.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in the Co of Exch.r against Thos Bateman.

That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Thomas Bateman.

Upon reading the affidavits of Benjamin Barnard and Robert Clement relating to 18 Bank Notes amounting to £1000 Viz.t

No. 5707/26 to 16 Newland	£10 ea	dated	28th	Feb.y 1797
8998/9017 do	20 ea		18	do
6702/9 do	50 ea		25	do

the dexter parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

Rob.t Clement £1000 for 18 Bk Notes dexter parts lost.

That £1000, be paid to the said Rob.t Clement in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon his delivering up the Sinister parts thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Sam.l Walker relating to a Bank Note No. 7953 to 16 Newland £10 dat.d 3.rd Feb.y 1796 lost above 12 Months ago.

ORDERED.

Sam.l Walker £10 for 1D. lost.

That £10 be paid to the said Sam.l Walker in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

upon

Upon reading the affidavit of Isaac Labatt relating to a Bank Note No. 2208 to Mr. Newland £10 dated 12 Feby 1796, lost above twelve Months ago.—

ORDERED.

Isaac Labatt £10 for a Bk Note lost.—

That £10 be paid to the said Isaac Labatt in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.—

ORDERED.

Upon reading the affidavit of Edwd Cole relating to a Bank Note No. 9643 to Mr Newland £10 dated 5 March 1796 lost above twelve Months ago.

ORDERED.

Edwd Cole £10 for Dr.—

That £10 be paid to the said Edward Cole in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Bks answer to J. Bolger & his Wife Bill in Chancy to be Sealed.—

The Answer of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of James Bolger & his Wife having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read & Sealed with the common Seal in Court.—

to Andrew Barrow Dr.—

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Andrew Barrow having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read & Sealed with the common Seal in Court.—

to William May Dr.—

The Answer of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of William May having been examined by two of the Committee in Waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.—

Letter of Credit South Sea Company.—

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company dated this day addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England (being now read) desiring that Mr William Evans their Cashier may be permitted to overdraw for any Sum or Sums not exceeding

£50,000—

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

6 April 1797.

£50000 Till the 6th June next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Companys × × × Accounts may be cancelled, the same was agreed and ordered accordingly at the rate of £3 p Cent p. Annum Interest.-

RESOLVED.-

Committee appd to consider the State of the Bank.-

That a Committee be appointed to consider the State of the Bank; and what means can be taken for the increase of the Cash, to report from time to time to this Court, and to meet as often as they may deem × × × convenient.

RESOLVED.-

That this Committee do consist of the following Gentlemen.-

Mr Darell
Mr Godfrey Thornton
Mr Bosanquet
Mr Manning
Mr Whitmore
Mr Puget
AND
Mr Harman,

3 to be a Quorum.- any three to be a Quorum.-

RESOLVED.

Govr to request the Commee of the House of Commons not to print Acco relating to Bullion &c.-

That this Court do desire the Governor will request the Committee of the House of Commons not to print any of the Accounts or Statements relative to the Cash, Bullion or discounts that have been given to them by the Bank, as the publication of such Accounts may hereafter be highly prejudicial to the Interest of that Corporation.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

Court of Directors at the Bank on THURSDAY, the 13th. April 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqr. Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esqr. Dep.y Gov.r

Thomas Boddington Esqr.
Samuel Bosanquet Esqr.
Edward Darell Esqr.
Thomas Dea Esqr.
Nath.l Bogle French Esqr.
William Manning Esqr.
Job Mathew Esqr.
Joseph Nutt Esqr.
George Peters Esqr.
Charles Pole Esqr.
John Puget Esqr.
Godfrey Thornton Esqr.
Rt. Hon.ble Brook Watson Lord Mayor
Alexander Champion Esqr.
George Dorrien Esqr.
Daniel Giles Esqr.
Thomas Lewis Esqr.
Beeston Long Esqr.
Jeremiah Harman Esqr.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqr.
AND.
John Whitmore Esqr.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Cut Cash right. — Mr. Champion reported the Cut Cash to have been taken in and found right.

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of John Law. —

Bank to be defended in the Co. of Exchequer agst. Jn.o Law. —

Upon reading the affidavits of John Lockett and William Westby relating to a Bank Note No. 3495 to Mr. Newland £5 dated 13th. May 1793 the Sinister part of which is lost.

ORDERED. That £5 be paid to the said John Lockett in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

John Lockett £5 for a Bk Note sinister part lost. —

Upon reading the affidavit of Humphery Ballard & Hugh Parkin relating to two Bank Notes viz.t

No. 7760 to Mr. Newland £5 dated 13 March 1797.
G. 2576 ... do. ... 2 ... 14 do.

the first of which & the dexter part of the other have been destroyed.

ORDERED. That £7 be paid to the said Hugh Parkin in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering

Hugh Parkin £7 for 2 Dr. part destroyed. —

delivering up the Sinister part of the said Note and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavits of Henry Geary and Augustus Fraser relating to a Bank Note No. 1523 to Ab. Newland £20 dated 1st August 1796, which is alledged to have been burnt.

ORDERED. That £20 be paid to the said Henry Geary in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Henry Geary £20 for a Bk. Note burnt.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Mitchell and John Henderson relating to 8 Bank Notes, Viz.t N.o 8707, 8708, 8709 8711 8712 8714 8715 & 8716 £20 each dated 13. May 1795, the Sinister parts of which are lost.

ORDERED. That £160 be paid to the said John Henderson in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up the dexter parts thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Jn.o Henderson £160 for 8 D.o Sinister parts lost

Upon reading the affidavit of David Adamson relating to a Bank Note N.o 2416 to Ab. Newland £20 dated 6 th Sept.r 1796 which is alledged to have been burnt.

ORDERED. That £20 be paid to the said David Adamson in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

David Adamson £20 for 1 D.o burnt.

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for & defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Thomas Moore.

Bk to be defended in Chan.y ag.t Tho.s Moore.

RESOLVED. That the Resolution of the last Court respecting the printing of the Bank Accounts be communicated also by the Governor to the Committee of the House of Lords.

Resolution of the last Court to be communicated to the House of Lords.

That the Committee for the increase of Cash be empowered to give any orders they may think fit, for the purchase of Bullion in Portugal & to order Drafts or remittances to be made for the same.

Comm.e for increase of Cash empow.d to purch.e Bullion in Portugal.

A.

Court of Directors at the Bank on THURSDAY the 20th April 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esqre Dy Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre
Thomas Dea Esqre
Nath. Bogle French Esqre
William Manning Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre
Sr Richard Neave Bart.
Joseph Nutt Esqre
John Pearse Esqre
George Peters Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre
John Puget Esqre
Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Rt Hon. the Brook Watson Ld Mayor
Alexander Champion Esqre
George Dornien Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre
Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre
John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in Chancery ag.t Thos. Holmes.

That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Thomas Holmes.

Upon reading the affidavit of Samuel Moore relating to a Bank Note No.r 3738, to Mr. Rowland £10 dated 7 January 1796, which is alledged to have been burnt.

ORDERED.

Saml. Moore £10 for a Bank Note burnt.

That £10 be paid to the said Samuel Moore in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Thomas Webster relating to a Bank Post Bill No.r F9928 to Thomas Jago or Order £100 dated 24 Decr. 1795. lost above twelve Months ago.

ORDERED.

Thos. Webster £100 for a Bk Post Bill lost.

That £100 be paid to the said Thos. Webster in full satisfaction for the said Bill, upon his giving Secy. to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon

20 April 1797.

Upon reading the affidavits of Ja.s Lewis and Jane Lewis relating to two Bank Notes Viz.t
N.o 9364 for £10 dated 4 March 1797
7947 ..... d.o ..... 2 ..... D.o
the dexter parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

Ja.s Lewis £12 for 2 BK Notes dexter parts lost.

That £12 be paid to the said Ja.s Lewis in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the Sinister parts thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Letter from the Chairman & Dep.y Chairman of the E.I. Company.

Upon reading a Letter from the Chairman & Deputy Chairman of the East India Company, dated 19.th Instant addressed to the Governor & Deputy Governor of the Bank, requesting an advance of £200,000 to be repaid at the expiration of Six Weeks, and during that time to be advanced upon the Security of their Share of the last Loan of Eighteen Millions, now remaining at the Bank.

RESOLVED.

£200,000 to be adv.d them on Bonds to that Amount. &c.

That the said Sum of £200,000, be advanced to the East India Company not on the Security of the Loan but an obligation to repay the Money in Six Weeks from this day and depositing Bonds under the Seal of the Company to that amount at the rate of £4 p.r Cent p.r Annum Interest.

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Tuesday the 25th April 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Depy Govr

Thomas Boddington Esqre
Thomas Dea Esqre
Nath. Bogle French Esqre
Job. Mathew Esqre
Joseph Nutt Esqre
George Peters Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre
John Puget Esqre
Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Alexr Champion Esqre
George Dorrien Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre
Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre
Pt. Isaac Thellusson Esqre
John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

ORDERED.

That William Shrubsole be appointed Secretary to the Committee of Treasury at a Salary of £200 p. annm.

Wm Shrubsole appd Secrety to the Commee of Treasury at 200£ p. annm

Annual Election of the Servants.

The Servants of the Bank were chosen by the Ballot at the Wages set against their Names according to a List dated this day and Read in Court. Viz.

In the Accountants Office

William Edwards	300
William Walton	280
Joseph Sparke	220

Journal.

Charles Stuart	110

Drawing Office.

John Barnard	170
Samuel Ewer	160
Reginald Parker	140
Walter Fardinando	140
Henry Davies	140
Jeremiah Slipper	140
Charles Lemage	130
James Cooper	130
Theophilus Browne	90
Joseph Penn	90
William Byrne	90
John Derby	80
Richard Searle	50
Samuel Adlam	50
Thomas Rennell	50
Pt. Townsend Lightfoot	50

Specie.

William Holdsworth	200
John Laverick	170
Isaac Pilleau	180
William Thomas	170
James Southey	170
John Cotton	150
Francis Fleming	150
Robert Bicknell	120
John Bell	120
Edward Bentley	110
Thomas Hutchings	100
Robert Wilmot Lamb	90
William Thompson	80
John Hoffman	70
Joseph Hawker	70
Wm Sam. Turpin Baughan	60
Wm Parker	60
James Purdie	50
Thomas Thompson	50
William Ewart	50
Thomas Bryant	50
William Tudor	50
Christopher Watson	50

Daniel

25 April 1797.

Daniel Whitehead	50.
John Exeter	50.
Philipps Sam.l Gardener	50.
George Abbott	50.
Wm. Henry Nelson	50.
Samuel Tidoe	50.
William Atkinson	50.
George Arnoldi	50.
Stephen Peter Godin	50
William Knight	50.
William Smith	50.
George Rogers	50.
Edward Will.m Martin	50.
William Kemp	50.
Francis Upcott	50.
Wm. Mellet Bullock	50.
William Foster	50.
John Forster	50.
George Urling	50.
George Poppleton	50.
John Cherry	50.
William Bridges	50.
John Swan	50.
John Smith	50.
Peter Boquet	50.
Joseph Newton	50.
John Tho.s Bock	50.
Wm. Hen.y Wilby	50.
John Barnett	50.
Thomas Ord	50.
John Willett	50.
George Whitley	50.
Thomas Wm. Adams	50.
Matthew Plestow	50.
James Fenn	50.
Charles Stuart Jun.r	50.
James Baxter	50.
Thomas Bowman	50
Robert Bignell	50.
George Neele	50.
Rich.d & Fred.k Clarke	50.
Thomas Ashton	50.
William Jones	50.
Joseph Wright	50.
James Owen	50.
William Allen	50.
James Lucett	50.

Seven Days Sight Notes.

Thomas Unwins	190.
William Auber	80.
Charles Green	60.
James Wm. Mark	60.

Discounts.

Joseph Gritton	100.
Richard Evans	90.
William Bellamy	50.

Bank Stock.

Robert Browning	210
William Cooke	130
Joseph Bateman	120.
William Dawes	110.
Richard Gale	110.
Thomas Gribble	110.
William Wigson	110.
Isaac Cooper	110.
Thomas Burford	100.
John Richter	100.
Charles Rob.t Neate	70.
Thomas Bignell	60.
Silvester Powden	60.
Gilbert Burrington	60.
William Dartmall	60.
Thomas Jos.h Littlefear	60.

Red.d 3 p.r Cent. 1726.

Samuel Tomkins	210
William Newcombe	140
Francis Bradley	160
Thomas Brennand	110
Edward Bamford	110
William Plestow	110
Roger Parry	110
John Holloway	110
Richard Bowtell	110
Geo Bouchier Walker	110
John Edw.d Hinde	110
William Lens	110
Tho.s Boult	100
Joseph Frary	100
Thomas Andrews	100
Thomas Osmand	100
Samuel Strickland	100
Peter Wm. Chester	90
William Cheeswright	90
William Sutton	90

Samuel.

Sam.l Barnardiston Howes	80.
William Grout	80.
John Colton Junr.	80.
Reuben Browning	80.
William Crippen	80.
Richard Andrews	70.
William Derby	60.
Thomas Fothergill	60.
George Tomkins	60.
Joseph Stanley	60.
Timothy Scott	60.
£3 p.r Cent Consols. —	
Francis Walsh	210.
Lawrence Poppleton	180.
Nath.l Hancock Towle	140.
Thomas Nisbett	160.
Charles Moorhouse	190.
Thomas Crockford	170.
John Hatchett	170.
Samuel Leigh	170.
James Coxeter	160.
Thomas Carpenter	160.
Edward Martin	140.
Thomas Morrall	130.
William Brown	130.
William Hutchison	120.
John Fish	120.
Joseph Smee	120.
John Cartlitch	120.
Leonard Lazenby	110.
Thos Rositer Carter	110.
Wade Burrf	110.
John Grove	110.
John New Griffith	110.
Wm Francis Eld	110.
Edward George	110.
Richard Ellis	110.
John Gandon	100.
Richard Goodwin	100.
Francis Symondson	100.
Henry White	100.
Samuel Peter	100.
Thos Thompson Junr.	100.
James Hastings	100.
George Gibbs	100.
John Finkney	90.
Joshua Pitt	90.
Richard Sharp	90.
Thomas Parkinson	90.
William Kingsley	90.
William Billing	90.
Robert Haseldine	90.
John Fothergill	80.
Samuel Jones	80.
Edmund White	80.
John Thornton	80.
John Turner Watts	80.
Francis Martin	70.
Alfred Clare	70.
Isaac Padman Junr.	70.
George Southey	70.
Thomas Hogsflesh	70.
Samuel Percival	70.
George Staple	70.
James Boult	60.
John Over	60.
Edward Tomkins	60.
Thomas Watson	60.
John Gunning	60.
John Caldecott	60.
William Wastell	60.
Robert Stevens	60.
Thomas Worsley	60.
William Rea	60.
Richard Vaux	60.
William Christmas	60.
Richard Welch	60.
James Redfarn	50.
Joshua Barton	50.
Saml Gould Underhill	50.
Joshua Harris	50.
Ambrose Charles	50.
James Duthoit	50.
Robt Wm Rumford	50.
Thos Piersene Fatt	50.
Interior Office. —	
William Gibson	110.
Thomas Ermes	110.
James Godin	110.
Leonard Harrison	100.
John Wm Johnson	90.
John Thetford	90.
James Sneath	70.

Irish

25 April 1797.

Irish £3 p Cents &c.

Nathan Dell	210.
Thomas Reid	160.
Thomas Francis	140.
Richard Marston	110.
Edward Gordon	100.
Thomas Clapton	90.
Wm Augustus Willis	60.

£3 p Cents. -

Charles Norris	150.
Francis Blackbeard	210.
Henry Conholte	180.
John Tilbury	170.
William Taylor	170.
Nathaniel Martin	150.
William Giles	150.
Wingfield Turner	140.
Samuel Bloomer	130.
Thomas Bateman	120.
Robert Bryer	120.
Mark Haggard	120.
John Oswald Trotter	110.
Samuel Rippf	110.
George Armstrong	110.
John Lepine	100.
Dennis Wood Deane	100.
George Clark	100.
Isaac Castell	100.
James White	100.
John Thomas Hall	100.
William Divers	100.
Edward Robt Bradley	100.
George Coltman	100.
Richard Elliott	100.
Thomas Ford	100.
Steventon Pepys	100.
William Paterson	100.
George Bower	90.
George Hutchison	90.
Cordall Thomas	80.
Thomas Beeden	80.
Frederick Ferdinando	80.
John Berry	70.
Francis Devey	70.
John Burbank	70.
James Edw Tudor	60.
William Hodder	60.
Thomas Spilsbury	60.
John Roworth	60.
John Carnaby	60.
Joseph Bullen	60.
William Harman	60.
John Taylor	60.

Chancery Office

Thomas Landisfield	190.
Nathaniel Crawford	110
John Collins	90.
Francis Marten Junr	80.
Thomas Petit	80.

Checque -

Brian Baillie	210.
John Bowman	170.
Thomas Pattrick	160.
William Mann	150.
Jonathan Greaves	140.
Robert Kimin	110.
Henry Malpas	110.
David Henry	100.
Thomas Fortune	60.
Theophilus Collins	50.
Thomas George Ingall	50.
William Darnborough	50.
Robert Armstrong	50.
John Cox	50.
John Fleming	50.
John Fleetwood Junr	50.
John Hatchett Junr	50.
William Plumbridge	50.
William Pinner	50.
Joseph Fearne	50.
Stephen Grout	50.
Richard Wimberley	50.
Joseph Boardman	50.

Cashiers Office -

Abraham Newland	300.
Thomas Thompson	240.
William Jackson	240.
Owen Gething	240.
John Greenway	240.
Isaac Padman	240.
James Pretty	240.
Edmund Lewin	240.

Giles. -

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

Giles Collins	240.
Matthew Vernon	240.
William Dunn	240.
John Hill	240.
Christopher Olier	240.
Charles Jecks	230.
John Waldron	240.
William Mullens	220.
William Johnson	180.
Henry Foster	180.
Francis Kensall	180.
Thomas Higgs	180.
Robert Aslett	160.
Alexander Simpson	130.
Wm Smart	130.
Thomas Bros	80.
Henry Hase	60.

Drawing Office.

Joseph Rickards	220.
William Armitstedd	160.
Randolph Hobman	130.
Jeremiah Kelly	150.
Peter Pineau	140.
James Longman	140.
Nathan Sutton	110.
John Taylor	110.
James Thomson	110.
Thomas Kipson	100.
Thomas Surr	60.
Jacob Clark	60.
Thomas Reddish	60.
James Durnford Capel	60.

Bill Office.

William Church	220.
Richard Watkins	160.
John Clack	110.
William Bridges	100.
Obadiah Wickes Rogers	90.
William Southey	60.
Joshua Pearson	60.
Anth. Jacob Parquot	50.

Clearers.

Nicholas Pamphilion	160.
Thomas Triquet	150.
Isaac Booth	120.

Pay Clerks.

David Price	180.
Isaac Field	160.
Samuel Knight	150.
Francis Salkeld	140.
Gerard Thos South	140.
John Penn	130.

Cash Books.

George Nicholls	130
William Caulier	120.
William George	120.
Thomas Donavan	80.
Howel Davies Stewart	60.
Thomas Baxter	60.

Bank Note Office.

Samuel Underhill	140.
Joseph Bourne	160.
James Barber	120.
Thomas Blisse	120.
Samuel De La Mazierre	120.
John Fleetwood	110.
Philip Broke	110.
Charles Phillips	110.
Charles Watts	110.
Josiah Knight	100.
Richard Sambourne	80.
John Tilbury Junr	80.
John Paget	70.
William Maynard	60.
William Rickard	60.
Wm Walcot Thomson	60.
Partridge Greenslade	60.
Thomas Lumpus	60.
William Hepworth	60.
William Knight	60.
John Sparkes Cox	60.
William James	50.
John Pickett	50.
Anthony Mottley	50.
George Raye	50.
James Reynolds	50.
Peter Gamage	50.
Benjamin Davis	50.
Stephen Pierssene Fall	50.
William Wade	50.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

25 April 1797.

John Leach	50.
Peter Lister	50.
Thomas Froggatt	50.
George Gaudin	50.
John Eames	50.
James Gilbert	50.
George Lefever	50.
William Score	50.
William Hall	50.
Richard Forster	50.
Andrew Honey	50.
James Fleming	50.
Richard Horne	50.
Edm.d Rich.d Chicheley	50.
Edward Mitchell	50.
John Hen.y Dav.d Watterf	50.
William Powis	50.
John Wakefield	50.
John White	50.
Samuel Draper	50.
George Kirlew	50.
Samuel Hulme Jun.r	50.
Thomas Needham	50.
Willoughby Stoakes	50.
Peter Cazaly	50.
John Bray	50.
Thomas Grey	50.
Charles Law	50.
John Willis	50.
Richard Ganthony	50.
Robert Ackroyd	50.
Henry Whiting	50.
William Jefferson	50.
Charles Tabor	50.
James Pettit	50.
John Lincolne	50.
Edward Fleming	50.
Abraham Jackson	50.
William Edw.d George	50.
Thomas Allen	50.
Richard Johnson	50.
Henry Merith Georgef	50.
Charles Clarke	50.
John Bewley	50.
George Nich.s Valintine	50.
Thomas Wragg	50.
Edward Staple	50.
Thomas Harris	50.
Wm. Jn.o Lynde	50.
James Ward	50.
Nathaniel Stock	50.
John Boyne	50.
Thomas Woolley	50.
Simeon Etty	50.
George Rutland	50.
John Glazbrook	50.
Thomas Holland	50.
William Fuller	50.
John Newton Hunt	50.
John Fred.k Bourne	50.
Henry Cole	50.
Thomas Sagg	50.
John Bew	50.
George Clarke	50.
John Henry Andrews	50.
William Taylor	50.
Andrew Feltham	50.
Edmund Homersham	50.
Thomas Middleton	50.
Paul Whitehead	50.
John Hathaway	50.
William Ansell	50.
John Trufs	50.
Lionel Geo. Becher	50.
Nathaniel Allen	50.
William Williams	50.
Stephen Leete	50.
Samuel Sanigear	50.
John Lees	50
Post Bill Book.	
Harry Diggles	110.
John Jarvis	80.
William Seabrook	60.
Thomas Northover	50.
Attends the Printer.	
Samuel Hulme	110.
Div.d Warrant Office.	
Richard Bridger	180.
William Garrett	150.
Alexander Hooper	130.
William Harris	90.
George Cornerf	90.

Samuel

Samuel Thompson	60.
Thomas Glover	60.
James Clapp	60.
John Pike	60.
Discount Office.	
John Rogers	220.
William Coleman	180.
William Luccraft	180.
Thomas Tilley	180.
Charles Smith	150.
William Cuell	100.
Charles Cock	70.
Jonathan Hopkinson	60.
General Cash Book.	
Benjamin Kiddell	100.
Robert Willis	80.
John Hogben	80.
John Partridge	80.
Ja.s Edw.d Lutwyche	50.
Exchequer.	
Reuben Ellis	220.
John Gimingham	170.
Benjamin Madden	110.
Bullion Office.	
Samuel Etheridge	220.
Richard Walker	210.
John Humble	160.
In Tellers.	
Thomas Ivyes	190.
Thomas Smith	180.
Joseph Griffiths	120.
Thomas Finden	110.
Samuel Richards	110.
John Coward	100.
Richard Heaviside	100.
George Lawrence	100.
William Jenkins	90.
Edward Ellis	90.
William Hughes	90.
Benjamin Coles	90.
James Lambert	80.
Robert Lowe	70.
Joseph Alsept	70.
Roger Clough	70.
Henry Cooper	70.
James Mawdsley	70.
Out Tellers.	
Thomas Fugion	170
Richard Fawcett	120.
Charles Triquet	90.
Wm Robt West	90.
William Taylor	70.
John Carleton	70.
William Graves	60.
Samuel Cooke	60.
John Butler	60.
Richard Oakden	60.
John Fortnom	60.
John Champ	60.
Alexander Consett	50.
Store-Keeper.	
John Holland	160.
Messengers & Door-Keepers.	
Samuel Cooper	90.
George Banks	60.
Gate Porters.	
Zachary Billing	40.
James Elliott	40
Thomas Carter	40
House Porters.	
James Flude	30
Joseph Cole	30.
John Gibbs	30.
Thomas Williamson	30.
Joseph Triggey	30.
George Lucas	30.
Francis Witherick	30.
Day Porters & Watchmen.	
Benjamin Dunnage	30.
Nathaniel Neele	30.
Joseph Moreton	30.
John Blewis	30.
Thomas Wood	30.
Joseph Upchurch	30.
Richard Witherick	30.
William Smedley	30.
Lamb Sterne	30.
John Dobson	30.
Richard Whitehead	30.
Benjamin Ellis	30.
Watchmen	
James Baxter	20.

John

25 April 1797.

John Griffin	20.	Secretarys Office	
William Taylor	20.	Francis Martin Secr.	300.
House Keeper.		Robert Best Assist.	220.
Grace Billing	50.	William Shrubsole	200.

Upon reading the affidavit of the Revd William Daking relating to 3 Bank Notes Viz.

No. 1467	to Ab. Newland	£ 500	dat. 25 Novr. 1796.
930	Do.	500	3 Febry 1797.
9727	Do.	100	Do.

the Sinister parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

That £1100, be paid to the said Revd Wm Daking, in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon his delivering up the Dexter parts thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Revd Wm Daking £1100. for 3 Bk Notes sinister parts lost.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

27 April 1797.

Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday, the 27th April 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq.re Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esq.re D.y Gov.r

Thomas Boddington Esq.re	John Puget Esq.re
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.re	Godfrey Thornton Esq.re
Edward Darell Esq.re	Alexander Champion Esq.re
Thomas Deal Esq.re	George Dorrien Esq.re
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq.re	Daniel Giles Esq.re
William Manning Esq.re	Jeremiah Harman Esq.re
Job Mathew Esq.re	Thomas Lewis Esq.re
Sr Rich.d Neave Bar.t	Beeston Long Esq.re
Joseph Nutt Esq.re	Peter Js. Thellusson Esq.re
George Peters Esq.re	AND.
Charles Pole Esq.re	John Whitmore.

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.

Bank to be defended in Chan.y at ag.t F. Piercy & another.

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Francis Piercy and another.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that George Hogsflesh a Security in £500 for Thomas Hogsflesh is become insolvent.

Thos. Hogsflesh def.t in his Security.

ORDERED. That the said Thomas Hogsflesh do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Geo.e Hogsflesh

Upon reading the affidavit of John Loukes relating to a Bank Note No. 8354 to Ab.m Newland £10 dat.d 6th Dec.r 1796. the dexter part of which is lost.

John Loukes £10 for a Bk Note der.d p.r lost.

ORDERED. That £10 be paid to the said John Loukes in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Letter of Att.y to Edward Applewhaite & others to receive a Bill drawn by R.D. Jennings & Co.y of St. Eustatia Sealed.

A Letter of Attorney from the Governor & Company of the Bank of England to Edw.d Applewhaite of the Island of Barbadoes Esq.re Charles Grant of the Island of Martinico Esq.re

and.

27 April 1797.

and Walter Colquhoun of the Island of Antigua Esqrs. jointly or Severally to receive payments from Richard Downing Jennings Esqr. & Co. of the Island of St. Eustatius Merchants of a Bill of Exchange dated Martinique 2nd July 1794 drawn by the Said Richard Downing Jennings & Co. upon Messrs. Hope & Co. Amsterdam for £12000, payable Six days after Sight to the Said Governor and Company of the Bank of England having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read & Sealed with the common Seal in Court. —

ORDERED.

That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Sarah Vinn and others. —

Bank to be defended in Chancery ag.st Sarah Vinn & others. —

ORDERED.

That Richard Searle at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank. —

Richd. Searle quits the Service. —

The Governor acquainted the Court that some further assistance was necessary in the Bullion Office. —

RESOLVED.

That two House porters be now chosen. Then the Several petitions of Benjamin Ellis a Day Porter and Watchman & William Taylor one of the Watchmen were Read & being recommended by the Governor were by the Ballot elected House Porters to the Bank at the Wages of £30 per Ann. each and were Sworn. —

Benj.a Ellis & Wm. Taylor elected House Porters. —

RESOLVED.

That a Day Porter and Watchman be now chosen in the room of the said Benjamin Ellis, Then the petition of Thomas Edgar one of the Supernumerary Watchman was read & he being recommended by the Governor was by the Ballot elected a Day Porter & Watchman at the Wages of £50 per Annum and was Sworn. —

Thos. Edgar elected Day Porter & Watchman. —

RESOLVED.

That a Watchman be now chosen in the room of the said William Taylor Then the petition of James Trigger one of the Supernumerary Watchmen was Read, & he being recommended by the Governor was by the Court elected a Watchman to the Bank at the Wages of £20 p.r Annum. —

Ja.s Trigger chose a Watchman. —

A. —

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

Letter of Attorney to Mr. Newland to receive Div.ds on £1125.000 3p.Ct

A Letter of Attorney from the Governor & Company of the Bank of England, empowering Mr. Abraham Newland to receive the dividends on £1125.000 3p.r Cent. Annuities, Stand.g in the name of the said Governor and Company, was read, and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court. —

RESOLVED.

Chief Cashier to receive Specie pt. to a clause in an Act of parliament. —

That the Chief Cashier do continue to take in such Specie, as shall be brought to the Bank on the condition authorized by a Clause in the Bill now before Parliament, with an obligation to return the amount of three fourths of the Sum brought in, provided such clause should ultimately be adopted by Parliament. — #

G 5

see 37 Geo 3 & 45 Geo 5

4 May 1797.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 4th May 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esqre D.o Gov.r

Samuel Bosanquet Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre
Thomas Peal Esqre
Nath.l Bogle French Esqre
William Manning Esqre
Jol. Mathew Esqre
S.r Rich.d Neave Bart.
John Pearse Esqre
George Peters Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre
John Puget Esqre
Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Rt. Hon.ble Brook Watson Ld Mayor
Alex.r Champion Esqre
George Dorrien Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre
Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre
Beeston Long Esqre
Pet.r Js.a Shelluson Esqre

AND.

John Whitmore.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

William Graves desires leave to exchange the Security of Arthur Peatt in £300.

ORDERED. That the said William Graves do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Arthur Peatt.

Wm Graves def.t in his Security.

ORDERED. That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of William Waterhouse & others.

Bank to be defended in Chancery against Wm Waterhouse & c.

Commissioners Notice.

The usual Notice from the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for applying certain Sums of Money annually to the reduction of the National Debt, appointing Mr Abm Newland their Agent to draw for such Sums as shall be wanted between the 1st April 1797 and the 1st August next, not exceeding £16000 each transfer day (Saturdays and Mondays excepted) was read in Court.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Thomas Dutton a Security in £250 for William Southey is deceased.

ORDERED. That the said William Southey do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Thomas Dutton.

Thos Dutton deficient in his Security.

Upon

Upon reading the affirmations of Jonathan Peckover and John Henton Tritton relating to four Bank Notes Viz.t

N.o 8	to Ab. Newland	£10	dated 25.th May	1795.–
586	D.o	10	13 June	D.o
6632	D.o	10	10 Oct.r	D.o
7351	D.o	10	27 July	1796.

the dexter parts of which are lost.–

ORDERED.

Jon.a Peckover £10. for 4 Bk Notes dex.r parts left.–

That £10 be paid to the said Jonathan Peckover in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon his delivering up the Sinister parts thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.–

Upon reading the affidavit of John Symonds relating to a Bank Note N.o 806 to Ab.m Newland £5, dated 6.th May 1794, the Sinister part of which is alledged to have been burnt

ORDERED.

John Symonds £5, D.o sinister part burnt.–

That £5 be paid to the said John Symonds in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.–

Upon reading the affidavit of Matthew Chitty Marshall and Charles Story relating to a Bank Note N.o 4520 to Ab.m Newland £10 dated 21 Sept.r 1797. great part of which is burnt.

ORDERED.

M.r C. Marshall £10, for a Bank Note part burnt.–

That £10, be paid to the said Matthew Chitty Marshall in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the remaining part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.–

Upon reading the affidavit of Andrew Remboldt af Uhr relating to a Bank Note N.o 6588 to Ab Newland £10 dat. 8.th April 1797 which has been washed to pieces.–

ORDERED.

A.R. af Uhr £10 for a Bank Note washed to pieces.–

That £10 be paid to the said And.w Remboldt af Uhr in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the remaining part thereof & giving security to indemnify the Bank ag.st the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.– Upon.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

4th May 1797.

Upon reading the affidavit of Samel Thodey relating to a Bank Note N°. 8787 for £10. Newland £10. dated 8th Oct. 1794 lost above twelve months ago. —

ORDERED.

Samel Thodey £10 for a Bank Note lost. —

That £10 be paid to the said Samel Thodey in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in Waiting. —

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in Chancery against Sarah Lara. —

That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Sarah Lara. —

The Report of the Committee appointed the 6th April to consider the State of the Bank and what means can be taken for the increase of the Cash, being read Viz.t —

1st Report from the Committee appointed to consider the State of the Bank Viz.t —

"First Report of the Committee, appointed to consider the State of the Bank, and what means can be taken for the increase of the Cash. —

"That it appears to this Committee that there has been an increase of Cash and Bullion in the House, between the 25th day of February, and the 29th day of April last, of the sum of nearly £2,300,000, of which £166,178.17.11, in Gold had been imported from Hambro' in consequence of measures taken previous to the appointment of this Committee; and the Sum of £164,291 had been paid in by Sundry persons in Specie, under the authority of the clause in the Act now depending in Parliament, empowering the Bank to return any part of such specie, not exceeding three fourths to the persons paying in the same; and the Committee is informed that further quantities of Gold are still coming, and may soon be expected from Hambro'. —

"The Committee have also to report that in consequence of the instructions of the Court of the thirteenth of April last, to endeavour to procure Bullion from Portugal, they had

applied.

D

"applied to Mr. Wm. Mellish to take Bills on Portugal at the Exchange not exceeding 67½ pence pr. Milreas, but that he had acquainted the Committee, he had not been able to succeed at the limits above mentioned.—

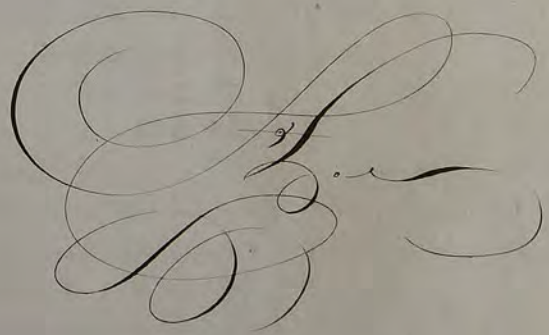
The Committee also think it their duty to inform the Court that under all the circumstances attending the operation now going on, for the importation of Gold from Hambro', it does not appear adviseable to attempt making any remittances from this Side the Water; and that it will be better for the present to continue to be drawn upon in the manner now done.—

The Committee further beg leave to suggest for the consideration of the Court, the Propriety of inviting proposals for Contracting for foreign Gold to be delivered to the Bank at a fixed price per Ounce of Standard Gold, with a condition by way of encouragement to the undertaking, for the Bank to advance money beforehand to the Contractors on Satisfactory Security and to take on itself the Risk of Sea and Capture, under certain Regulations".

Resolved,

To carry the Measure suggested into execution.

That they be empowered to Carry into execution the Measure Suggested in the latter part of the Report or to take such other Steps as they may think necessary for the further increase of the Cash.—



Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

11 May 1797.

Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 11th May 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esqre Deputy Governor.

Thomas Boddington Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre
Thomas Dea Esqre
Nath. Bogle French Esqre
William Manning Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre
John Pearse Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre
John Puget Esqre
James Reed Esqre
Rt Hon. the Brook Watson Ld Mayor
Alexr Champion Esqre
George Dorrien Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre
Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre
Beeston Long Esqre
Pet. Js. Thellusson Esqre
John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.

Cash right. Mr Long reported the Cash to have been taken in and found right.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in the Court of Exr at ye Wm Murdock & others. That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for & defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of William Murdock and another.

Upon reading the affidavits of Thomas Hackman and Jane his Wife & William Shwartes relating to a Bank Note No. 2178 to Abr Newland £10 dated 17 June 1796, the Sinister part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

Thos. Hackman £10 for a Bank Note Sinister part lost. That £10 be paid to the said Thomas Hackman in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Joseph Price relating to a Bank Post Bill No. D3345 to Joseph Price junr or Order £10 dated 17th Augt 1795 lost above twelve Months ago.

ORDERED.

Jos. Price £10 for a Bk Post Bill lost. That £10 be paid to the said Jos. Price in full satisfaction for the said Bill upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon

Upon reading the affidavit of the Revd. Durand Rhudde DD. and the declaration of the Earl of Denbigh relating to a Bank Note No. 6280, to Mr. Newland £10, dated 9th April 1796, lost above twelve Months ago.—

Revd. Dr. Rudde £10 for a Bank Note lost.—

ORDERED. That £10 be paid to the said Revd. Dr. Rhudde in full Satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon reading the affidavit of Lieut. Col. Wm. Twiss and Ann Twiss relating to 5 Bank Notes Viz.t—

No. 1388	to Mr. Newland	£10	dat. 1st Dec.r 1796.—
6254	Do.	5	1 March 1797.
2073	Do.	5	27 Do.
Z. 4501 or 4502	Do.	2	30 Do.
W. 3056	Do.	1	27 Do.

which are alledged to have been burnt.—

Lieut. Col. Wm. Twiss £23 for 5 Do. Do.

ORDERED. That £23 be paid to the said Lieut. Col. Wm. Twiss in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

32 Servants chosen.—

RESOLVED. That 32 Servants be now chosen then the following person who have been employed as Supernumeraries during the late press of business Viz.t—

John Richards recommended by Sr. Rich.d Neave Bar.t—
Robert Gibbs recommended by Mr. Bohem.
John Fillingham recommended by Mr. Reed.
Curtis Augst. Fleming recommended by Mr. Manning.
William Maughan recommended by Mr. Reid.
Thomas Bowyer
John Saunders } recommended by Mr. Giles late Govr.—
Richard Hughes
Charles North recommended by Mr. Governor.
Edward Smith recommended by Mr. Deputy Govr.
James Vautin recommended by Sr. Rich.d Neave Bar.t
John Armitage recommended by Mr. Peters
John Mounsell recommended by Mr. Darell.
George Dawson recommended by the late Mr. Weyland
Thomas Hackett recommended by Mr. Bosanquet
James Worthington recommended by Mr. G. Thornton
John Vanderpant recommended by Mr. Boehm
Hannah Tibley recommended by Mr. Dea. Rob.t—

11 May 1797.

Robert Hoddle recommended by Mr. Mathew
Chas Edw. Waller recommended by Mr. Nutt
William Heriot recommended by Mr. Boddington
Richard Bloxam recommended by Mr. Winthrop
George Porter recommended by the Lord Mayor
Thomas Parker recommended by Mr. Coney
Richard Dyson recommended by Mr. Manning
Henry Dover recommended by Mr. Puget
John Hatfield recommended by Mr. Reid
Thomas Beardmore recommended by Mr. Mellish
Matthew Betts recommended by Mr. Simeon
John Rudall recommended by Mr. French
Thomas Parry recommended by Mr. Polo, &c.
Thomas Randall recommended by Mr. Whitmore

were by the Ballot elected Servants to the Bank during pleasure at the Wages of £50 p.r Ann. each and were Sworn.

The Election of one or more Servants appointed.

ORDERED That an Election of one or more Servants be appointed for this day Seven Night. –

Gov.r report of Letters rec.d from Barclays & Co. & others relating to monies Emb.d by the late Geo.e Daniel with Counsels opinion thereon. –

The Governor acquainted the Court that Letters had been received from Messrs. Barclay & Co. and Several other Bankers, stating that they had at different periods left Guineas with George Daniel late one of the Banks Inr Tellers deceased, for the purpose of being weighed, for which they had only received part in Bank Notes; and also one from Messrs. J. Denison & Co. stating that they had left with the Said George Daniel Bank Notes to the Amount of £8900 for which they had received in Guineas only £8400, requesting to be reimbursed the Several deficiences amounting together to upwards of £3000, all which transactions were unknown to the Cashiers; – That a Case had been laid before Mr. Erskin, Mr. Piggott, and Mr. Giles as Counsel, for their opinion, which opinion being Read,

RESOLVED That this Court, is of Opinion, That the Bank is not liable to make good any of the above claims. –

Bank not liable. –

Report Mr. Long and Mr. Champion appointed to attend the issue of Bk. Notes. &c.

The Report of Mr. Long and Mr. Champion appointed to attend the Issue of Bank Notes and likewise to consider in what manner the Bank

may.

may be enabled to supply the demand of the public with the number of Notes they may in future require. –

"To the Governor, Deputy Governor and Directors of the Bank of England. –

"Having been appointed to attend to the issue of Bank Notes and likewise to consider in what manner the Bank may be enabled to supply the demand of the public with the number of Notes they may in future require. –

"We have examined the Accounts at the Bank by which it appears that previous to the Order of Council on the 26th Feb.y last for the suspension of payments in Specie, the issue of Bank Notes amounted in Number to about 100,000 p.r Month, that in the Month of March about 700,000 were issued, and in the Month of April about 500,000; and there remained in the hands of the Cashiers on the 29th April 250,000 and as in the Month of April the Dividends were paid for one half Year on the Funds transferable at the Bank, and likewise two payments were made on Loans to Government, it is to be imagined that in future no greater number of Notes will be required than were issued during the Month of April, particularly as the issue of Small Bank Notes has much diminished." –

"We have likewise examined the State of the building appropriated for the printing of Bank Notes, and as there does not appear Sufficient accommodation for the workmen required to be employed in Case of any extraordinary demand for Bank Notes, we should recommend that it be considerably enlarged. –

"We have further to represent that the printing of Notes depends entirely on the activity and exertion of the printer, who engages to deliver the quantity required at a certain price. – We are however of opinion that this Branch of business should in future be under the controul and direction of the Bank itself, as well as the other parts of the establishment." –

"Bank of England. 10th May 1797. –"

"Beeston Long." –

"Alex.r Champion"

Resolved. –

11th May 1797.

RESOLVED.

Referred to the Committee of Treasury.

That the above report be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Treasury.

RESOLVED.

Thanks to Mr Long & Mr Champion.

That the thanks of the Court be given to Mr Long and Mr Champion for the trouble they have taken in this enquiry, and for the report thereon.

The following Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company being now read, Viz.t

Letter from Commee of Treasury in the East Ind.a Company.

"Gentlemen.

The Committee of Treasury of the East India Company request of the Governor & Directors of the Bank, that their loan of £100,000 which will expire on the 17th Inst.t and for which Bonds were deposited as a collateral Security, may be continued for the further term of two months.

"They likewise request that the payment of £100,000 on Account of the Loan of £700,000 on Mortgage of £1207.559.16.0 East India Ann.s may be postponed to the same time.

"The Committee also beg leave to acquaint you that they purpose repaying the Loan of the 25th April of £200,000 agreable to the terms on which it was borrowed."

"East India House"
the 11th May 1797.

"We are
Gentlemen,
Your most humble Servants.

John Manship
W.m Bensley
I. Hunter
I. Smith Burges"

Hugh Ingis
Jacob Bosanquet
John Roberts
Wm Devaynes
Steph.n Cushington"

The Governor & Directors of the Bank of England.

RESOLVED.

Agreed to.

That the Court do agree to the propos.l made in the above Letter.

Court of Directors at the Bank

on THURSDAY the 18th May 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq.re Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esq.re Depv. Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esq.re
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.re
Edward Darell Esq.re
Thomas Deal Esq.re
Nath.l Bogle French Esq.re
William Manning Esq.re
Job Mathew Esq.re
Sr Rich.d Neave Bar.t
Joseph Nutt Esq.re
John Pearse Esq.re
Charles Pole Esq.re
John Puget Esq.re
James Reed Esq.re
Godfrey Thornton Esq.re
Alex.r Champion Esq.re
George Dorrien Esq.re
Daniel Giles Esq.re
Jeremiah Harman Esq.re
Thomas Lewis Esq.re
Beeston Long Esq.re
Revd. Isaac Shellufson Esq.re
John Whitmore Esq.re

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.

Memorial to the Lords of the Treasury.

A Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury to allow the Bank to retain for their own use the Sum of £15,502. 18. 2. for the Services, pains & labour of their Officers employed in receiving paying & accounting for £18,778,336. 16. 0 raised by Annuities and Lottery for the Service of the Year 1796. and also the annual Sum of £9,718. 2. 2 for the Services respecting the 3 £ pr Cent Consol. annuities to commence from 5 July 1795. for the Services respecting the reduced Annuities consolidated the annual Sum of £2,025 and for the Services respecting the long Annuities for 64 Years and one quarter the annual Sum of £658. 2. 6 each to commence from the 10th October 1795. and also to allow the Bank to retain for their own use the Sum of £6003. 15. 2 for the Services, pains and labor of their officers employed in receiving paying and accounting for a further Sum of £7,450,757. 2. 0 raised by Annuities for the Service of the Year 1796 and also the Annual Sum of £4070. 7. 9 for the Services respecting the £3 pr Cent Annuities to commence from the 5th January 1796 for the Services respecting the Reduced Annuities the annual Sum of £836. 16. 7 and for the Services respecting the Long Annuities the Annual Sum of £231. 11. 1 to Commence from the 5th April 1796. was read in Court.

ORDERED.

That the Secretary do Sign the Same.

18 May 1797.

William Paterson desires leave to exchange the Security of John Coleman in £500.

ORDERED That the said William Patterson do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said J. Coleman.

Wm Patterson desr in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that George Wenham Lewis a Security in £300 for Wm Wigson is deceased.

ORDERED That the said Wm Wigson do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Geo. Wenham Lewis.

Wm Wigson Dr.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Anthony Stevens a Security in £250 for John Exeter is deceased.

ORDERED That the said John Exeter do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Ant.y Stevens.

John Exeter Dr.

ORDERED That £999. 15. 8 be paid to Messrs. Winter & Kaye being the Balance of their Bill for Law charges from Michmas Term 1796 to the 12th April last.

Messrs. Winter & Kaye £999. 15. 8. for Law chars

Upon reading the affidavit of Edw.d Stewart Attorney to Julien Antoine du Buc du Ferret relating to Seven Bank Notes viz.t No. 4667/73 to A. Newland £100 ea. dat. 27 Oct.r 1796 which have been partly destroyed.

ORDERED That £700 be paid to the said Edw.d Stewart in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon his delivering up the remaining parts thereof & giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Edwd Stewart £700 for 7 Bank Notes pt destroyd

Upon reading the affidavit of Wm Brown relating to a Bank Note No. 1409 to A. Newland £5. dat. 11 Nov.r 1796, which has been rubbed to pieces.

ORDERED That £5 be paid to the said Wm Brown in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the remaining pieces thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Wm Brown £5 for Dr rubbed to pieces.

Upon

Upon reading the affidavit of Edwd Clarke relating to a Bank Note No. 2555 or 2559 to Ab. Newland £10 dat. 28th Augt 1792, part of which is burnt.—

Edwd Clarke £10 for a Bank Note burnt.—

ORDERED. That £10 be paid to the said Edwd Clarke in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the remaining part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Comee in waiting.—

Upon reading the affidavit of Peter Bernardi relating to a Bank No. 9147 to Ab. Newland £5 dat. 2d January 1795 the sinister part of which is burnt.—

Pet. Bernardi £5 for do do.

ORDERED. That £5 be paid to the said Pet. Bernardi in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Comee in waiting.—

Upon reading the affidavit of William Coulden relating to a Bank Note N. 7252 to Ab. Newland £10 dat. 17 March 1796 lost above twelve Months ago.—

Wm Coulden £10 for do lost

ORDERED. That £10 be paid to the said Wm Coulden in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Chas Lemage Reginald Parker to sign Divid. Warts by Jas Cooper, Robt Bicknell & Jno Bell to assist.—

ORDERED. That Chas Lemage & Reginald Parker do assist Mr Edwards the Accountant in Signing the Warrants for Dividends and Interest hereafter to become due and payable for the Stock and annuities transferrable at the Bank, and that James Cooper, Robert Bicknell and John Bell be appointed occasional assistants in Signing said Warrants

Alfred Clare & Samuel Perceval 1pps to the Interior Office Consl

ORDERED. That on Account of the increase of business in the 3 p Cent Consols, Alfred Clare and Samuel Perceval be appointed additional Clerks in the interior Office there with the usual allowance of £60 p Annum each, and that the allowance of £60 p Quarter paid to that Office be increased to £100 p Quarter to be divided amongst them to commence from 5th April last.—

Upon.

18 May 1797.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Carstairs relating to 31 Bank Post Bills and Bank Note amounting to £1200 viz.t No. K 3201/13 to Major D. I. Hunter or order £50 ea dat 5 May 1796
I. 390/3 to Lt. H. Keay ..... 50 ea ... 22 Mar. do.
I. 379/83 do ..... 30 ea ... do
I. 369/372/7 do ..... 20 ea ... do
I. 385/9 do ..... 40 ea ... do
1466 to H. Newland ..... 10 ... 12 May 1795
the dexter parts of the said Bills and the under part of the said Note, have been remitted to him from Madras by Mr. James Nesbitt Purser of the Rockingham East Indiaman.

John Carstairs £1200 for 31 Bk Post Bills & a Bk Note for a remittance of the balres.

ORDERED. That £1200 be paid to the said John Carstairs in full satisfaction for the said Bills & Note upon his deliver.g up the said dexter parts of the said Bills & the under part of the said Note and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Banks answer to Robt. Burfords Bill in Chan.y Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Robt. Burford having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the common Seal in Court.

18 Servants. chosen.

RESOLVED. That eighteen Servants be now chosen then the several petitions of
Robert Waland recommended by Mr. Puget
Joseph Walker recommended by Mr. Mellish
Thomas Munns recommended by Mr. Governor
James Andrews recommended by Sr. Rich.d Neave
John Moss recommended by Mr. Darelle
Thomas Fairbrother recommended by Mr. Bosanquet
William Bowcer recommended by Mr. Giles
Charles Goddard recommended by Mr. Nutt
James Kemp recommended by Mr. Boddington
John Theobalds recommended by Mr. Long
Edward Syler recommended by Mr. Whitmore
Thomas Havill recommended by Mr. Thellusson
Robert King recommended by Mr. Manning
Samuel Andrews recommended by Mr. Pearse
Denis Reardon recommended by Mr. Reed
Edward Richards recommended by Mr. Lewis
Samuel Osmand recommended by Mr. Champion & Co.
Paul Jenkins Lindopp recommended by Mr. French

for

for employment were read, and were by the Ballot elected Servants to the Bank during pleasure at the Wages of £30 pr. Annum each and were Sworn. —

Upon reading the affidavit of Robert Maitland — relating to a Dividend Warrant No. 1011, for £22..10..0 being half a Year Short Annuity in the name of Daniel Crockat due 5th April 1796 lost above twelve Months ago.

ORDERED.

That the Accountant do make out another Warrant in lieu of the above and deliver the same to Robert Maitland upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting. —

Robert Maitland a Div.d Warrant for £22..10..0 in lieu of one lost. —

25th May 1797.

Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 25th May 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esqre Dy Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre
Thomas Dea Esqre
Nath. Bogle French Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre
Sr Richd Neave Bart.
Joseph Nutt Esqre
John Pearse Esqre
George Peters Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre
John Puget Esqre
James Reed Esqre
Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Alexr Champion Esqre
George Dorrien Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre
Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre
Beeston Long Esqre
Peter Js Thellusson Esqre
John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right. — Mr Long reported the Out Cash to have been taken in & found right.

ORDERED. That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for & defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of William Waters.

Bk to be defended in Chan.y at suit of Wm Waters.

The Governor acquainted the Court that he had Suspended Frs Witherick.

ORDERED. That the said Frs Witherick be discharged the Service of the Bank.

Fr.s Witherick discharged.

ORDERED. That Wm Henry Wilby at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

W. H. Wilby quits the Service.

Upon reading the affidavit of Lucy Smith relating to a Bank Note No.r 7333 to Mr Newland £5. dat.d 7 July 1796, the dexter part of which is lost.

ORDERED. That £5 be paid to the said Lucy Smith in full satisfaction for the said Note upon her delivering up the Sinister part thereof & giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Comm.ee in waiting. Upon

L.y Smith £5 for a Bk Note dexter part lost.

26th May 1797.

Upon reading the affidavit of Isaac Badcock relating to a Bank note No. 8130 to Mr. Newland £5 dat. 20 June 1796. the dexter part of which is lost.—

Isaac Badcock £5 for a Bank Note dexter part lost.—

ORDERED.— That £5 be paid to the said Is.c Badcock in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof & giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Benjamin Gascoyne — — — relating to 2 Bank Notes viz.t
No. 7731 to Mr. Newland £10 dated 14th Dec.r 1793.—
6850 Do. 10 Do.
the respective halves of which are lost.—

Benj.a Gascoyne £20 for 2 Dr. halves lost.—

ORDERED.— That £20 be paid to the said Benj.a Gascoyne in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon his delivering up the remaining halves thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Bank to be defended in Chancery ag.st G. Pringle & another.—

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of George Pringle and another.—

Banks answer to Thos. Holmes Bill in Chan.y to be sealed.—

The answer of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Thomas Holmes having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.—

Dr. to Fras. Piercy and another do.

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Francis Piercy and another having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the common Seal in Court.—

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Thomas Sitter, a Security in £250 for Samuel Knight is become insolvent.—

Ordered.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

25 May 1797.

ORDERED.

Sam.l Knight def.t in his Security. — That the said Samuel Knight do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Tho.s Pitter. —

RESOLVED.

A Servant to be chosen. — That a Servant be now chosen then the Petition of Wheeler Tomkins recommended by M.r Godfrey Thornton for employment was read and the said Wheeler Tomkins was by the Ballot elected a Servant to the Bank during pleasure at the Wages of £50 p.r Annum and was Sworn. —

Wheeler Tomkins elect.d

The Governor informed the Court that in Consequence of the demand for small Notes having decreased M.r Terry the Printer had discharged 24 Engravers & Printers and 17 Stampers who had been paid off Suddenly. —

ORDERED.

24 Engravers to be p.d 2 Guin.s ea. & 17 Stampers 1 Guinea each. — That two Guineas each be paid as a Compensation to the first and one Guinea each to the last.



1 June 1797.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 1st June 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Dy Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre
Thomas Deal Esqre
Nath. Bogle French Esqre
William Manning Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre
Sr Rich. Neave Bart
John Pearse Esqre
George Peters Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre
John Puget Esqre

Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Rt Hble Brook Watson Ld Mayor
Alexr Champion Esqre
George Dorrien Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre
Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre
James Reed Esqre
Pelt Is. Thellusson Esqre
and
John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in Chancy agt Love Stuart Tulk.

That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Love Stuart Tulk.

ORDERED.

Dr in the Court of Exr against G. Kershaw.

That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of George Kershaw.

ORDERED.

Dr Dr agt S. Roberts.

That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Samuel Roberts.

Upon reading the affidavits of Drayston Moore & Henry Jones relating to two Bank Notes Viz.t

N.o 3856 to Abr Newland £5 dated 11 March 1797.
8469 to Dr 5 13 dr

the Sinister parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

Drayston Jones £10 for a Bk Note sinister part lost.

That £10 be paid to the said Henry Jones in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up the dexter parts thereof & giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be appointed by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavits of Wm Stewart & Chas McGregor relating to a Bank Post Bill No R 2154 to Lieut Chas McGregor or order £10 dat. 8 May 1797. Lost by Post.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

19 June 1794.

ORDERED.

Wm Stewart £10 for a Bk post Bill lost.

That £10 be paid to the Said Wm Stewart in full Satisfaction for the said Bill upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank's answer to Thos Moon's Bill in Chancery Sealed.

The answer of the Govenor & Company of the Bank of Engl.d to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Thomas Moon & others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the common Seal in Court.



A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 8th June 1797.-

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Dep: Govr.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre
Thomas Dea Esqre
Nathl Bogle French Esqre
Job. Halpew Esqre
Sr Richd Neave Bart
John Pearse Esqre
George Peters Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre
John Puget Esqre
James Reed Esqre
Alexr Champion Esqre
George Dorrien Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre
Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre
Beeston Long Esqre
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre

AND

John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.-

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Thomas Harris a Security in £300 for Edmund Homersham is Deceased.-

Edwd Homersham deft in his Secy.-

ORDERED. That the said Edmund Homersham do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Thomas Harris.-

Upon reading the affidavits of James Hill & Matw Bloxam relating to a Bank Post Bill No K, 6878. to Mr A. Palmer or order £92.5.6 dat. 28 May 1796 lost above twelve Months ago.

Jas Hill £92.5.6 for a Bk Post Bill lost.-

ORDERED. That £92.5.6 be paid to the said Jas Hill in full satisfaction for the said Bill upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.-

Jas Wm Mark quits the Service.-

ORDERED. That James Wm Mark at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.-

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Parker a Security in £300 for Reginald Parker is deceased.-

Regd Parker deft in his Security.-

ORDERED. That the said Reginald Parker do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Parker.

The

8 June 1797.

Banks answer to William Murdock & another Bill in the Co. of Ex.r sealed. —

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in the Court of Exchequer of William Murdock and another having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court. —

D.o to Alex.r Mackintosh D.o

The answer of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in the Court of Exchequer of Alex.r Mackintosh having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read & sealed with the Common Seal in Court. —

RESOLVED.

Gov.r to Subscribe £500 to the Subscription for apprehending persons who have excited the Mutiny in the Fleet. —

That the Governor be desired to Subscribe £500. in the Name of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England to the Subscription for detecting & bringing to justice the persons that have excited and fomented the present mutiny in the Fleet at the Nore. —

The following resolution of the Committee appointed to consider the State of the Bank and what means can be taken for the increase of the Cash, being read Viz.t

"Wednesday 7 June. 1797." —

RESOLVED.

Resolution of the Committee to consider the State of the Bank &c.a —

"That it be Submitted to the Court whether "under the present circumstances of the Fleet in the North "Sea and at the Nore, it will be prudent to have any of the "Bullion brought from Hambro' by the Kings Ships. and "if any; how much by each Ship."?

No Bullion to be Shipped from Hambro'

The Court Resolved, on the above question, That under the present Circumstances, No Bullion should be Shipped at Hamburgh on Account of the Bank on board of any of the Kings Ships; — and that the Governor do communicate the above resolution to Mess.rs Goldsmid & Eliason. —

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

13 June 1797.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Tuesday the 13th June 1797.

PRESENT:

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Depy Govr.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	John Puget Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Thomas Dea Esqre	Alexr Champion Esqre
Nathl Bogle French Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
William Manning Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Sr Richd Neave Bart	Thomas Lewis Esqre
Solon Pearse Esqre	Pt Is Thellusson Esqre
George Peters Esqre	Beeston Long Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.

Out Cash right.— Mr Champion reported the out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Letter from the Chanr of the Exchr relating to the Bank recommending Payts in Cash.— The Governor acquainted the Court that he and the Depy Governor had pursuant to their desire waited on the Chancellr of the Exchequer with a Statement of the increase of Cash & Bullion, and that they had since received a Letter from him which being read Viz.—

Downing Street June 12th 1797.

"Gentlemen,

On a consideration of the particulars which you have communicated to me respecting the State of the Cash and Bullion in the Bank and the alteration which has taken place since the order of the 26th February; I feel strongly impressed with an opinion, that it would not be for the public Interest or for that of the Bank, under all Circumstances, that the Bank should recommence payments in Cash at the period when the Act passed this Session would expire.— I therefore think it my duty to request you to State to Your Court that unless I should receive any further communication from them which might tend to change this opinion, It is my intention on an early day to move for leave to bring in a Bill to prolong the prohibition now subsisting.

I have the honor to be.

Gentlemen,

Your obedient humble Servt

W. Pitt."—

Govr & Dy Govr of the Bank

13 June 1797.

RESOLVED.

Court assent thereto.

That this Court do assent to the measure proposed in the Chancellor of the Exchequer's Letter, for prolonging the prohibition now Subsisting of Paying in Specie, which under the present Circumstances of the Country appears to the Court expedient to be continued for a limited time, but it may be advisable that a power should be reserved to Shorten the time, and enable the Bank to renew its payments in Cash, in such manner and under such authority, as shall be judged proper.

RESOLVED.

Gov.r & Dep.y Gov.r to wait on the Chan.r of the Exc.r

That the Governor and Deputy Gov.r do wait on the Chancellor of the Exchequer this day with the above Resolution.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 15th June 1797.-

PRESENT.-

Thomas Raikes Esqre. Governor.-
Samuel Thornton Esqre. Dy. Govr.-

Thomas Boddington Esqre.
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre.
Edward Darell Esqre.
Thomas Deal Esqre.
Nathl. Bogle French Esqre.
William Manning Esqre.
Job. Mathew Esqre.
Sr. Richd. Neave Bart.
George Peters Esqre.
Charles Pole Esqre.
John Puget Esqre.
James Reed Esqre.
Godfrey Thornton Esqre.
Rt. Hon.ble Brook Watson Ld. Mayor
Alexander Champion Esqre.
George Dorrien Esqre.
Daniel Giles Esqre.
Jeremiah Harman Esqre.
Thomas Lewis Esqre.
Beeston Long Esqre.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre.
John Whitmore Esqre.

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.-

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Parker a Security in £500 for Thomas Brennand is become insolvent.

ORDERED.-

Thos. Brennand def.t in his Security.-

That the said Thomas Brennand do forthwith provide other Security in the Room of the said John Parker.-

A Plan to meliorate the condition of the Clks.

A Plan being read to Meliorate the Condition of the Clerks in this house.-

RESOLVED.

Mr. Bosanquet Long.g Champion to carry it into execution.-

That Mr. Bosanquet, Mr. Long & Mr. Champion be appointed a Committee to Consider in what manner it will be best to carry the above Plan into execution.-

19 June 1797

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Monday the 19th June 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqr. Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqr. Dep. Govr.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqr.	Godfrey Thornton Esqr.
Thomas Deacle Esqr.	Rt. Hon.ble Brook Watson Ld. Mayor
Nath.l Bogle French Esqr.	Alexander Champion Esqr.
Job Mathew Esqr.	George Dorrien Esqr.
John Pearse Esqr.	Jeremiah Harman Esqr.
George Peters Esqr.	Thomas Lewis Esqr.
Charles Pole Esqr.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqr.
John Puget Esqr.	John Whitmore Esqr.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Hind a security in £300 for Partridge Greenslade is deceased.

ORDERED. That the said Partridge Greenslade do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Hind.

Part.r Greenslade depr. in his Security.

The Governor acquainted the Court that he had recd. a Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer which being read as follows, Viz.

Downing Street, June 18th 1797.

Letter from the Chanc.r of the Exch.r with a Clause to be inserted in the Act for contin.g the restricting the Banks payments.

"Mr. Pitt presents his Compliments to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank, and transmits for their consider.n a Copy of a Clause which he thinks may be proper to be proposed in the Bill now depending, and which they will observe differs from that in the present Bill, only by omitting the obligation to give Notice to the Speaker."

"Provided always and be it enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for the Governor and Company of the Bank of England during the continuance of this Act, to issue Cash out of any Cash which shall have come into the Bank of the said Governor and Company."

Subsequent.

"Subsequent to the 26th day of February last, and which shall be at their disposal, in payment of any Debt or Demand whatever, or of any part or proportion of any Debt or Demand whatever, anything in this Act to the Contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding."

RESOLVED.

That the Court do recommend the adoption of the following clause instead of the one sent by the Chancellor of the Exchequer.

Clause recommended by the Court.

Provided always and be it enacted that it shall and may be lawful for the Governor and Company of the Bank of England at any time during the continuance of this Act, to issue Cash in payment of any Debt or demand whatsoever or of any part or proportion of any Debt or Demand whatsoever, or in payment of any particular description of Debt or Demand; provided the consent of His Majesty's Privy Council be first had and obtained and be signified to the Governor or Deputy Governor of the Bank by the Clerk of the Council; any thing in this Act to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

22 June 1797.

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 22 June 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq.re Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esq.re Dep.y Gov.r

Samuel Bosanquet Esq.re
Edward Darell Esq.re
Thomas Deal Esq.re
Nath.l Bogle French Esq.re
William Manning Esq.re
Job Mathew Esq.re
S.r Rich.d Neave Bar.t
Joseph Nutt Esq.re
John Pearse Esq.re
Charles Pole Esq.re
John Puget Esq.re

James Reed Esq.re
Godfrey Thornton Esq.re
Alexander Champion Esq.re
George Dorrien Esq.re
Daniel Giles Esq.re
Jeremiah Harman Esq.re
Thomas Lewis Esq.re
Beeston Long Esq.re
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.re

AND

John Whitmore Esq.re

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Court adjourned — The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

— held again — The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment

The Assist. Secretary acquainted the Court that Stephen Williams a Security in £500 for Isaac Booth is deceased.

ORDERED.

Is.c Booth def.t in his Secu.y — That the said Isaac Booth do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Step.n Williams.

ORDERED.

Bank to be def.t in Chan.y ag.st Jn.o Warren & another — That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of John Warren and another.

The Assistant Secretary acquainted the Court that Paul Temple a Security in £300 for George Armstrong is deceased.

ORDERED.

Geo. Armstrong def.t in his Security. — That the said Geo.e Armstrong do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Paul Temple.

Upon

Upon reading the affidavits of Robt. Wilcox and John Parsons, relating to 7 Bank Notes Viz.

No. 5178	to Mr. Newland	£5	dat. 18 July 1794.
5670	Do.	5	21 March 97
A996	Do.	2	4 do.
C1276	Do.	2	6 do.
M7916	Do.	2	22 do.
R1072	Do.	2	24 do.
B8327	Do.	2	4 April

the sinister parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

Robt. Wilcox £20 for 7 Bank Notes sin. parts lost.

That £20 be paid to the said Robert Wilcox in full Satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up the dexter parts thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Banks answer to Sarah Lara's Bill in Chancery Sealed.

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Sarah Lara having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the common Seal in Court.

J P

29 June 1797

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on THURSDAY the 29 June, 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq.re Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esq.re Depy. Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esq.re
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.re
Edward Darell Esq.re
Nath.l Bogle French Esq.re
William Manning Esq.re
Job. Mathew Esq.re
Sr. Rich.d Neave Bart.
Joseph Nutt Esq.re
John Pearse Esq.re
Charles Pole Esq.re
John Puget Esq.re

James Reed Esq.re
Godfrey Thornton Esq.re
Alex.r Champion Esq.re
George Dorrien Esq.re
Daniel Giles Esq.re
Jeremiah Harman Esq.re
Thomas Lewis Esq.re
Beeston Long Esq.re
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.re

24. V. 18

John Whitmore Esq.re

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right — Mr. Champion reported the Out Cash to have been taken in & found right

ORDERED. That a Quarterly General Court be held at the Bank on Thursday the 13th July next at eleven in the forenoon and that the usual advertisements be given thereof. — Quarterly Gen.l Court appd.

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Jane Thorold. — Bank to be defended in Chan.y at.t Jane Thorold

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Joseph Broughton & Wife. — Dr. in the Court of Exch.r at.t Jos. Broughton & Wife

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Mary Baker. — Dr. in Chan.y at.t Mr. Baker

Upon reading the affidavits of John Kemble & Joseph Kemble relating to Eight Bank Notes, Viz.t — No.o

No. 6035	to A. & W. Newland	£	B dated	28 Aug.st 1795
7358	Do.	10		23 Feb.y —
461	Do.	10		24 Sept.r 1796
1552	Do.	10		3 Dec.r —
1619	Do.	10		27 Feb.y 1797
2084	Do.	10		6 March &c.
557	Do.	10		15 do.
7083	Do.	25		31 do.

the dexter parts of which are lost. —

ORDERED.

John Kemble £100 for 8 Bk Notes dest.r parts lost. —

That £100 be paid to the said John Kemble in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up the Sinister parts thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting. —

Banks ans.r to S.C. Hickman & others Bill of Compl.t in Co. of Exch.r sealed. —

The Answer of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in the Court of Exchequer of Stephen Collman Hickman and others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court. —

Do. to Jane Thorold Do. in Chan.r Do.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Jane Thorold having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Do. to Wm. Waters Do.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint of William Waters having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court. —

ORDERED. —

Bank to be defended in Chancery at the Suit of Jas. Atchison.

That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of James Atchison. —

The following resolution of the Committee appointed to consider the State of the Bank and what means can be taken for the increase of Cash being read.

Viz.

29 June 1797

Tuesday 27th June 1797.—

RESOLVED,—

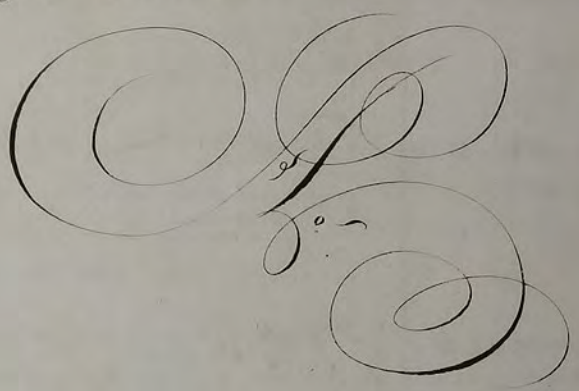
Resolution of a Com.ee to Consider the State of the Bank.—&c.

"That it be submitted to the Court, whether the Restriction of sending Gold from Hamburgh by Men of War, may be taken off, the mutiny at the Nore being terminated."

RESOLVED.—

The Gov.r to give Orders to Mess.rs Goldsmid and Eliason to load Gold on Board Ships of War.—

That the Governor be desired to give directions to Mess.rs Goldsmid & Eliason to Send orders to their Agents at Hamburgh, to load the Gold as formerly on board of Ships of War, if on enquiry at the Admiralty it shall appear that the Mutinous disposition of the fleet is sufficiently subsided to justify the entrusting this property on board of Kings Ships.—



Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

6 July 1797

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 6 July 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq.re Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esq.re Dep.y Gov.r

Thomas Boddington Esq.re
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.re
Edward Darell Esq.re
Thomas Deal Esq.re
Nath.l Bogle French Esq.re
William Manning Esq.re
Job Mathew Esq.re
Sir Rich.d Neave Bar.t
Joseph Nutt Esq.re
John Pearse Esq.re
Charles Pole Esq.re
John Puget Esq.re
James Reed Esq.re
Godfrey Thornton Esq.re
R.t Hon.ble Brook Watson L.d Mayr
Alexander Champion Esq.re
George Dorrien Esq.re
Daniel Giles Esq.re
Jeremiah Harman Esq.re
Thomas Lewis Esq.re
Beeston Long Esq.re
Peter Js.c Thellusson Esq.re

AND.

John Whitmore Esq.re

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Mr. Champion reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Exch.r Porters £7.10.0

ORDERED, That the Exchequer Porters be paid their usual allowance of £7.10 for the Half Year ending at Midsummer last.

Report from y.e Comm.rs for the House & Servants

The Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants that having examined Mr. Newland & Mr. Edwards as to the behavior of the Servants under their care they had no Complaint.

The assistant Secretary acquainted the Court that Tho.s Harris a Security for £500 for William Harris is deceased.

ORDERED.

Wm Harris def.t in his Sec.y

That the said Wm. Harris do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Tho.s Harris.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in the Court of Exch.r ag.st Mary Wright.

That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for & defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Mary Wright.

Upon reading the affidavits of Wm. King & Js. Symons relating to a Bank Note No.o 12634 to M. Newland Esq.r dat.d 8 dec.r 1796 the sinister part lost.

6 July 1797.

Jas Symons £5 for a Bk Note Sixr part lost. —

ORDERED.

That £5 be paid to the said Jas Symons in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting. —

Upon reading the affidavits of John Leslie William Smith & James Wolfe Leslie relating to a Bank Note Nr 7624 to Abr Newland £5 dated 7 Novr 1796 the Sinister part of which is lost. —

Jas Wolfe Leslie £5 for Dr Dr

ORDERED.

That £5 be paid to the said James Wolfe Leslie in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting. —

£15 to the 3 Clearers. —

ORDERED.

That a Gratuity of £5 each be given to Nichs Pamphilion, Thos Triquet and Isaac Booth the three Clearers for one Year ending at Midsummer last. —

Bank to be defd in Chan. agst Jas Bierens & anothr

ORDERED.

That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Anthony Jacob Bierns and another. —

Upon reading the affidavit of John Allen × × × relating to a Bank Note Nr 3089 to Abr Newland £10 dated 12th April 1797 the Sinister part of which is lost.

John Allen £10 for a Bank Note Sixr part lost. —

ORDERED.

That £10 be paid to the Said John Allen in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting. —

Letter from Messrs Battye & others requesting the Bank to advance the Subs. paymts on Loan of 16,120,000 £ —

Upon reading the following Letter from Messrs Battye Whellenhall and others Viz.

"To the Hon^ble the Governor Deputy Governor & Directors
"of the Bank of England. —

Gentlemen

"Gentlemen,

We the undersigned on behalf of our Employers and ourselves request the favor of you to make the future payments on the Loan of Sixteen Millions One Hundred twenty thousand pounds for the Service of the Year 1797.-

We have the Honor to remain

Gentlemen

Your most obedient humble Servants

Stock-Exchange
the 4th. July 1797.

Battye & Wettenhall
Ayton & Dawes
Steer & Jones
Barwis & Ellis
John Halford
James Portis & Son
Antrobus & Wood
Thos. Roberts & Sutton

Ben. & Ab. Goldsmid
John Cancellor
J. Pilliner
C. & J. Steers
Ruddle & Wade
E. Bland
Fras. Du Boulay".

RESOLVED.

That this Court do not think it adviseable to comply with the advance requested by the Subscribers to that Letter.-

not complied with.-

Upon reading the following Letter from James Pilliner and others Viz.t-

Letter from Jas. Pilliner & others requesting the Bank will adv. future payments on Loan of £18,000,000.-

"To the Hon.ble the Governor, Deputy Governor and Directors of the Bank of England.

"Gentlemen,

We the undersigned on behalf of our Employers and ourselves, request the favor of You to make the future payments on the Loan of Eighteen Millions for the Service of the Year 1797.- We have the honor to be

Gent.n

Your most obedient Servants

"Stock Exchange
6 July. 1797.-

J. Pilliner
Ayton & Dawes
Steer & Jones
Bruckshaw & Capel
John Cancellor
Thos. Roberts & Sutton".

Resolved.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

6 June 1797

Bank will make the two next paym.ts on the Loan of £18.000.000.—

RESOLVED. That the Bank do make the two next payments on the Loan of 18 Millions for the Service of this Year on condition that they be redeemed on or before the 23 Sept.r next at 3 p.r Cent p.r Ann.m Interest to such persons as shall desire the same upon their depositing the Receipts and giving the usual Bonds for the repayment of the principal so advanced and also the Interest which shall accrue thereon.

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ag.st W.m Turner jun.r

ORDERED. That Mess.rs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of William Turner Jun.r &c.—

Two Servants to be chosen Edw.d Lloyd & E. D. Kershaw Elec.d

RESOLVED. That two Servants be now chosen, then the several Petitions of Edward Lloyd recommended by Mr. Dep.y Governor, & Edmund Dickie Kershaw recommended by Mr. Deal.— for employment were read and they were both by the Ballot elected Servants to the Bank during pleasure at the Wages of £50 p.r Ann.m cad. and were sworn.—

The Governor informed the Court that he had received a Letter from Mr. Martin the Secretary desiring to retire from the Service of the Bank on Account of his Age and declining health.

The Secretary quits the Service & allowed £400 p.r Ann.m—

RESOLVED. That Mr. Martin have leave to quit the Service of the Bank, and that on account of his long and faithful Services, a Yearly Allowance be made to him of £400 during the pleasure of this Court.—

Report from the Com.e app.d for ameliorating the Clerks.—

The Report of the Committee appointed to Consider of a Plan for Meliorating the Situation of the Clerks; was read and the Consideration of it defered till next Court Day.—

A. C.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

13 July 1797.

A COURT of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 13th July 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esqre Depy Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre
Nath. Bogle French Esqre
William Manning Esqr.
Job Mathew Esqre
Sr Richd Neave Bart
John Pearse Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre
John Puget Esqre
Rt Hon.ble Brook Watson Lord Mayor
Alexander Champion Esqre
George Dorrien Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre
Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre

AND

Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.

ORDERED. That Robert Best be appointed Secretary to the Bank in the room of Francis Martin resigned, at the Salary of £300 pr Annum, to commence from the 5th instant, and that he gives the usual additional Security of £1000.

Robt Best appointed Secretary at £300 pr Annm.

Court adjourned. The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

held again. The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

Out Cash right. Mr Harman reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Stephen Williams a Security in £500 for Thomas Burford is deceased.

ORDERED. That the said Thomas Burford do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Stephen Williams.

Thos Burford deficient in his Security.

ORDERED. That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Ann Berriman.

Bank to be defended in the Court of Exchequer at Suit Ann Berriman.

Upon

13 July 1797.

Upon reading the affidavits of Wm Chalmers and James Chalmers relating to a Bank Note No 8090 to H. Newland for £10 dated 20 May 1795 the sinister part of which is lost.—

ORDERED.— That £10 be paid to the said Jas Chalmers in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Jas Chalmers £10 for a Bk Note sinister part lost.—

The Answer of the Governor and Company of Bank of Engd to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Love Stuart Tulk having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.—

Banks and to Love Stuart Tulk sealed.—

The Answer of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Wm Waterhouse and others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.—

Wm Waterhouse Sealed.—

The Answer of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of George Pringle and another having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.—

George Pringle Sealed.—

ORDERED.— That in future the Clerks in the Bank Stock Office do make out the Powers of Attorney for the Transfer of that Stock and the receipts of Dividends thereon; instead of their being made out as heretofore in the Secretary's Office; and that a compensation be made to the Secretary for the same, at the time of giving the annual Gratuities.—

Bank Stock Power of Atty to be made out in that Office.—

ORDERED.— That Messrs Winter & Kaye be desired to draw up an agreement proper to be signed by the parties who may be accommodated with advances on the Loan of 18 Millions for the Service of the Year 1797 instead of the Bonds usually taken.

Messrs Winter & Kaye to draw up an agreemt for Persons to whom advances on the Loan are made.

J.—

20th July 1797.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 20th July 1797.-

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Dep: Govr.-

Thomas Boddington Esqre	John Paget Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Nathl Bogle French Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
Sr Richd Neave Bart	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Joseph Nutt Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	Beeston Long Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.-

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ags.t Jas. Atchison.-

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of James Atchison.-

Dc ags.t Robt. Nicholls & others.

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Robert Nicholls and others.-

Letter of Credit Sth Sea Co.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company dated the 18th instant addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England (being now read) desiring that Mr William Evans their Cashier, may be permitted to overdraw for any Sum or Sums not exceeding £30,000 till the 18th September next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's account may be Cancelled, the same was agreed to and ordered + + + accordingly at the rate of £4 pr Cent pr ann.m Interest.-

Bk to be defended in Chan.y ags.t Jn.o Parke.-

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of John Parker.-

Wm Dawes appd asst Secretary.-

ORDERED. That William Dawes be appointed asst Secretary at £200 pr ann.m to commence from the 5th inst.t in the room of Robert Best, appointed Secretary last Court.- & The

20 July 1797.

Letter from the Comm.rs of Treasury of the East Ind.a Comp.y

The following Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company being now read. Viz.t

Gentlemen,

The Committee of Treasury of the East India Company request of the Governor and Directors of the Bank, that their loan of £100,000 which expired on the 17 inst.t and for which bonds were deposited as a Collateral Security ..... may be continued for the further term of two Months.

They likewise request that the payment of one hundred thousand Pounds on Account of the Loan of Seven hundred thousand Pounds on Mortgage of £1207559. 16. East India annuities may be postponed to the same time.

We are Gentlemen, Your most obed.t Hble Serv.ts

East India House
19th July 1797.
To the Gov.r & Directors
of the Bank of England

Hugh Inglis
Jacob Bosanquet
John Manship
John Roberts."

RESOLVED.

agreed to.

That the Court do agree to the proposal made in the above Letter.

Report from the Comm.rs for meliorating the Situation of the Clerks considered.

The Court proceeded to take into consideration the Report of the Committee which was appointed to Consider of the best manner of carrying into execution a plan to meliorate the Condition of the Clerks which was presented on the 6th instant.

RESOLVED.

Resolutions thereon.

That in order to encourage such Clerks in the Service of the Bank as are most constant in their attendance and ready to execute the business of the House the following Sums be allowed annually, in the different Offices by way of gratuity over and above the usual Salaries of the Clerks, to be distributed among those only who attend their duty.

In the Accountants Department.

To the Drawing Office		£160
	Old Accountants	720
Specie	New Accountants, if small Notes should be called in a Reduction to take place in proportion to the Number of Clerks reduced	290

To.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

Annual Gratuities to the Several Offices.—

	£
To the Journal	10.
Seven days Sight Notes	40.
Discounts	30.
Bank Stock Office	180.
Reduced £3 p^r Cent^s & £3 p^r Cent^s 1726	350.
Consolidated £3 p^r Cent	730.
D^o Interior Office	90.
Irish £5 per Cents &c^a	70.
£4 per Cents	450.
Chancery	50.
Checque	250.

In the Chief Cashiers Department.—

To 19 Cashiers £20 each they being all considered as chief Officers	380.
To the Chief Cashiers Office	70.
Drawing Office	150.
Bill Office	100.
Clearers	30.
Pay Clerks and assistants	60.
D^o— additional Book for Small Notes	20.
Cash Books, If small Notes should be called in, a reduction to take place in proportion to the number of Clerks reduced.—	190.
Bank Note Office, If small Notes should be called in, a reduction to take place in proportion to the Number of Clerks reduced.—	600.
Inspectors of Bank Notes with D^o	110.
Signers of Bank Notes, under £3 with D^o	130.
Post Bill Book	40.
Attendants on the Printer, or £10 each for as many as are required to attend	40.
Dividend Warrant Office	80.
Discount Office	100.
General Cash Book	50.
Attendants on the Exchequer	30.
Bullion Office	80.
In Tellers	200.
Out Tellers	180.
Store Keeper	10.

Proportions to be paid Quarterly.—

That the due proportion of the above specified Sums be paid Quarterly to commence from the 5^th day of July instant.—

That.—

20 July 1797.

Quarterly allowances to be divided in portions amg the Clerks who duly attend

That the Quarterly allowance for each Office be divided into as many portions as there may be working days in the Quarter, and that the Clerks who attend be entitled to partake equally of each days portion respectively. — All those who do not come at 9 O'Clock, or who shall quit the Office before the Hour allowed, to be excluded. —

A Clerk in each Office to keep an Account.

That one of the Clerks in each Office be named every week by the Chief, to keep an Account of the attendances and to make out a Statement at the weeks end, of the Sum payable to each Clerk, and to enter the Same in a Book: and that a fair transcript be made out at the end of each quarter, of the number of attendances of each Clerk, and the Sum due thereon. — But that no Clerk who shall have been absent on any pretence, even on account of illness, be allowed to partake in the distribution of that days portion; it being intended to confine these allowances to those who actually do the work. —

Committee of 3 Directors to be appointed quarterly

That a Committee of three Directors be appointed Quarterly to examine such Accounts, which the Chief Clerks are required to lay before them. — And that this Committee be empowered to call the Chief Clerks before them; and likewise in Such manner as they may judge expedient, to enquire respecting the Conduct of the subordinate Clerks in each Office; and when the result of such examination shall be satisfactory, the distribution be made according to the Account brought in. — But when the chief Clerk shall report, that any person under him has conducted himself in a reprehensible manner, the Committee be authorised to order the proportion of the person so complained of, to be with-held; and to order it, to be paid over to the Fund for the support of the Widows of Bank Clerks. —

Committee empowered to double the advance to Chiefs. —

That the Committee be further empowered if they shall think fit, to order the amount of the proportion which shall be set apart as

the

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

the Share of the Chief Clerk in any Office to be doubled such additional Sum to be charged to the Account of the Bank.—
And that the following gratuities be annually given to the persons holding the Offices hereunder mentioned which are not included in the general Statement; to commence on the 5th July instant.—

Gratuities annually to the Chief &c.

	£
To the Chief Cashier	50.
To his Assistant	20.
To the Accountant General	50.
To his Deputy	20.
To his Assistant	20.
To the Secretary	50.
To his Assistant	20.
To the Secretary to the Committee of Treasury	20.

RESOLVED.

That the Sum of £250 be issued as a Gratuity to the Officers undermentioned, in the following proportions.

Grat.s for the past Year.—

	£
To the Chief Cashier	50.
To Mr. Aslett his Assistant	20.
To the Accountant General	50.
To his Deputy	20.
To his Assistant	20.
To the late Secretary	50.
To his late Assistant	20.
To the Secretary of the Committee of Treasury	20.

And the Sum of £20 to each of the Cashiers, being Nineteen in Number, and to every Chief Clerk, being twenty Six in Number.—And the Sum of £10 to every other Clerk, who has been elected more than twelve Months; in consideration of their respective Services for the past Year.—

RESOLVED.

Same Comm.e to carry the said resolutions into execution & app.d the 1st Quarterly Committee.—

That the same Committee who brought forward the above report be authorized to carry the same into execution, and they are hereby constituted the first quarterly Committee for making the examination prescribed by the first of the foregoing Resolutions, with the powers specified therein.—

The.—

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

20 July 1797

Committee to consider the State of the Bank recom.ᵈ relating to the calling in Dollars.—

The Committee appointed to Consider the State of the Bank and what, means can be taken for the increase of the Cash having recommended to the Court, that the Governor and Deputy Governor should be desired to wait on His Majesty's Ministers and Confer with them on the Steps that may be adviseable to be taken, for making such an alteration in the Silver Coinage, as may facilitate and expedite the measure of calling in the Dollars, now in Circulation.—

RESOLVED.

Gov.ʳ & D.ʸ Gov.ʳ to wait on the Ministers thereon.—

That the Court do desire the Governor and Deputy Governor to wait on His Majesty's Ministers on this Subject.—

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday, the 27th July 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esqre Deputy Governor.

Thomas Boddington Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
Nathl Bogle French Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
William Manning Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
Sr Richard Neave Bart	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Joseph Nutt Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	Beeston Long Esqre
John Puget Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Door keepers of House of Commons 5 Guineas.

ORDERED. That Five Guineas be given to the Door Keepers of the House of Commons as usual.

Bank to be defd in the Co. of Exchr ag.t Jn.o Reid.

ORDERED. That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of John Reid.

Upon reading the affidavit of Lawrence Barrow and Mary Tipson relating to a Bank Note No. 6837 to Mr. Newland £15 dated 2 March 1793, the dexter part of which is lost.

Lawe Barrow £15 for a Bk. Note washed to pieces.

ORDERED. That £15 be paid to the said Lawrence Barrow in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Russell relating to a Bank Note No. 7915 to Mr. Newland £10 dated 23 Jan.y 1796 which has been washed to pieces.

Jno Russell £10 for dr dexr part lost.

ORDERED. That £10 be paid to the said John Russell in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the remaining pieces thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Memorial of Robt Wylie relatg to a £200 Bk. Note.

Upon reading the Memorial of Robt Wylie relating to a Bank Note for £200 paid by Mr Padman one of the Cashiers after Notice had been given by the said Mr Wylie that the said Note had been Stolen.

Ordered.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

20 July 1797.

ORDERED.

Mr Wylie to be paid £200 & Committee of Treasury to adjust with the Cashiers.—

That on Account of the peculiar care Mr Wylie had taken in giving early Notice to the Bank of his loss that £200 be paid him for the said Note; and that it be referred to the Committee of Treasury to adjust the Matter with the Cashiers through whose Neglect the Note was paid.—

It appearing to this Court that Fees have been taken on the admission of New Clerks, and on the making out their Security Bonds.—

ORDERED.

No Fees to be taken on the admn of Clerks.—

That in future no Clerk of this House do take any Fee on such an Occasion, on pain of dismission, and that the expence of the Security Bonds given by the Clerks be paid by the Bank.—

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 3rd. August 1797.—

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre. Governor.—
Samuel Thornton Esqre. Dep. Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esqre.
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre.
Edward Darell Esqre.
William Manning Esqre.
Job Mathew Esqre.
Sr. Richard Neave Bart.
Joseph Nutt Esqre.
John Pearse Esqre.
Charles Pole Esqre.
John Puget Esqre.
James Reed Esqre.
Godfrey Thornton Esqre.
Alexander Champion Esqre.
George Dorrien Esqre.
Daniel Giles Esqre.
Jeremiah Harman Esqre.
Thomas Lewis Esqre.
Beeston Long Esqre.
A. N. D.—
John Whitmore Esqre.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.—

Out Cash right.— Mr. Puget reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.—

Upon reading the affidavit of Saml. Ford, relating to a Bank Note No. 2459. to Ab. Newland £20. dated 24 Decr. 1796 the sinister part of which is lost.—

Saml. Ford £20 for a Bank Note Sinister part lost.— ORDERED. That £20 be paid to the said Saml. Ford in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag.st Sellwood Taverner and others.— ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Sellwood Taverner and others.—

Banks answer to C. W. Loscombe & others Bill in Chancery sealed. The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of complaint of Clifton Wintringham Loscombe and others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

A Letter

3d August 1797.

Letter of Attr. to T. Bros. to prove Debts under Coms. of Bankrupt.

A Letter of Attorney from the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to Thomas Bros. to attend the Commissioners in any Commission of Bankrupt awarded and issued or which shall hereafter be awarded and issued against any person or persons whatsoever, and at the Meetings of the Several Assignees and Creditors under such Commissions to do whatever shall be necessary to be done on behalf of the Bank as fully and amply as any other of the Creditors can do, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the common Seal in Court.

Commissioners notice.

The usual Notice from the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for applying certain Sums of money annually to the reduction of the National Debt appointg Mr. Abr. Newland their Agent to draw for such Sums as shall be wanted between the 1st instant and the 1st November next not exceeding £20,000 each transfer day (Saturdays & Mondays excepted) was read in Court.

Upon reading the affidavit of Henry Rattray relating to four Bank Notes Viz.t

No. 7422	to Abr. Newland Esq.	dated	28th June 1797.
2784	do.	10	16 Novr. 1796.
4282	do.	10	1 June 1797.
4155	do.	10	7 April 1797.

which are alledged to have been destroyd.

ORDERED.

H. Rattray £35 for 4 Bk. Notes dexter part lost.

That £35 be paid to the said Henry Rattray in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavits of John Nixon and William Legg relating to a Bank Note No. 2793 to Abr. Newland £50. dated 15 Augst. 1795, the dexter part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

John Nixon £30 for a Bank Note dexter part lost.

That £30 be paid to the said John Nixon in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the Sinister part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

RESOLVED. –

£20 Gratuity to 28 Chief Clerks instead of 26 ordered last Court. –

That the Sum of £20 each be given to 28 Chief Clerks in Consequence of the Order of Court of 20th Ultimo, instead of to 26 Chief Clerks as mentioned in the said Order. –



Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

10 August 1797

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 10th August 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Depy Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
Nath. Bogle French Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
William Manning Esqre	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Job. Mathew Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
Joseph. Nutt Esqre	Beeston Long Esqre
John Pearse Esqre	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The Proceedings of the last Court were Read.

ORDERED.

Transfer Books closed

That the Transfer Books for Bank Stock be shut from Tuesday the 5th Septr next till Tuesday the 24th October following and that the same be published in the London Gazette of Saturday the 12th instant.

Genl Court to consider of a Divd appointed.

That a General Court to consider of a Dividend and also a Quarterly General Court be held at the Bank on Thursday the 21st September next at eleven in the forenoon and that the usual Notices be given thereof.

Upon reading the affidavits of Phillip Firmine & Ann Purnell relating to a Bank N° 338 to Abr Newland £10, dated 6th April 1797 the dexter part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

Ann Purnell £10 for a Bank Note dexter part lost.

That £10 be paid to the said Ann Purnell in full satisfaction for the said Note upon her delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Exchequer Bill contract sealed.

An Agreement between the Right Honble the Lords Commrs of his Majesty's Treasury for and on behalf of his Majesty of the one part and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England on the other part dated the 5th instant for exchanging & circulating Exchequer Bills not exceeding £3500,000 made or to be made for the purpose pursuant to several Acts of Parliament for that purpose now in force for one Year to end the 5th August 1798.

having

having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

To be advertised.— **ORDERED.** That the usual Advertisements be given thereof.

Matthew Betts quits the Service.— **ORDERED.** That Matthew Betts at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.—

Report from Committee to consider State of the Bank relating to importation of Gold.— Report of the Committee appointed the 6th April 1797. to consider the State of the Bank, and what means can be taken for the increase of the Cash being Read, Viz.t—

"Friday 4th August 1797."—

"The Committee having taken into Consideration the several Accounts (respecting the importation of Gold) . . . delivered in by Messrs. Aaron Goldsmid Son & D.e Eliason &. the Amount of the Sums paid to, and the Bills drawn upon them, on the Bank account; by which it appears the advances greatly exceed the amount of all the Accounts delivered in."—

Resolution thereon— **RESOLVED.** That Messrs. Goldsmid Son & D. Eliason be desired to give Orders to their Correspondents at Hambro' not to draw any more Bills, untill accounts are delivered into this Committee, to the full amount of the Cash advanced, and Gold be consigned for the Same: in order that the present transaction may be brought to a close and any future operation stand on its own ground; which will enable the Committee to report the effect to the Court of Directors.—

Court agree thereto.— **RESOLVED.** That this Court to approve of the said resolution.

J. P. C.

17 August 1797

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday, the 17th August 1797 —

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor —

Samuel Thornton Esqre Depy Govr —

Thomas Boddington Esqre	Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	Rt Hon. Vle Brook Watson Ld Mayr
Nathl Bogle French Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
John Pearse Esqre	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
George Peters Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	Peter Isaac Boddington Esqr
John Puget Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre —

The proceedings of the last Court were Read —

Out Cash right —

Mr Pole reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Thomas Haynes a Security in £250 for John Wm Johnson is become insolvent —

ORDERED.

Jn Wm Johnson def in his Security

That the said John Wm Johnson do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Thomas Haynes.

Upon reading the affidavit of Wm Manning relating to a Bank Note No 5378, to Mr Newland £10 dated 4th Septr 1795, which has been washed to pieces. —

ORDERED.

Wm Manning £10 for a Bank Note washed to pieces. —

That £10 be paid to the said William Manning in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the remaining pieces thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting. —

Report from Commee for meliorating condition of Servants relating to purquisites to the porters

The following report from the Committee for meliorating the condition of the Servants being read Viz.

Committee for Meliorating the Condition of the Servants in this House.

The following reference from the Committee of Treasury having been read Viz.

Committee

Committee of Treasury 10th August 1797.

Porters & Watchmen not to receive perquisites from the Clerks.—

A Report being made of the Perquisites received by the House and Day Porters, and three Gate Porters and Watchman, at every Christmas; It was referred to the Committee "for meliorating the condition of the Servants in this House" recommending that a remuneration be given them instead of the same, and that they be directed to receive no more perquisites, in future, from any Officer or Clerk in the Bank.

5 Guineas a Year each to be allowed them.—

RESOLVED. That it be recommended to the Court to make an additional annual allowance of Five Guineas each, to the Eight House Porters in the Department of the Chief Cashier; and the same allowance to the twelve Day Porters, who are also Watchmen, to the three Watchmen who are not Day Porters; and to the three Gate Porters, who are all in the Department of the Chief Accountant.

To be paid at Christmas

That the above Allowances be paid annually at Christmas, and be in lieu of any perquisites collected by Way of Christmas Box from any Officer or Servant of this house which they are prohibited from receiving in future on any pretence; except such perquisites, as the Head Gate Porter may receive for the delivery of Letters to the Clerks of this House.—

Head Gate Porter to receive for delivering Letters as usual.—

Bank, 10th August 1797.

RESOLVED.

Court approve thereof.—

That this Court do approve the said Resolution.—

24th Aug. 1797.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 24th August 1797.—

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.—

Samuel Thornton Esqre Depy. Govr.—

Edward Darell Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Nath. Bogle French Esqre	Rt. Hon.ble Brook Watson Ld. Mayor
William Manning Esq.	Alexander Champion Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
John Pearse Esqre	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
George Peters Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre
John Puget Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.—

ORDERED.

Mr. Edwards £25 for keeping Books relating to Gold & Silver.—

That £25 be paid to Mr. Edwards the Accountant, for keeping the Books relating to Gold and Silver for one Year ending the 19th instant.—

Upon reading the affidavit of Elizabeth Payne relating to a Bank Note No. 8669. to Ab. Newland £5. dated 18th April 1797. the dexter part of which is lost.—

ORDERED.—

Eliz.th Payne £5 for a Bank Note dexter part lost.—

That £5 be paid to the said Elizabeth Payne in full satisfaction for the said Note upon her delivering up the Sinister part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavits of John Mills and Mary Sturt, relating to a Bank Note, No. 3097. to Abr. Newland £5. dated 2nd January 1794. the dexter part of which is lost.—

ORDERED.—

John Mills £5 for a Bank Note dexter part lost.—

That £5. be paid to the said John Mills in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the the Sinister part thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Robert Busk relating to a Bank Note No. 5213. to Ab. Newland £10 dated 27th March 1797 which has been washed away by the Sea.—

Ordered.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

Robt Busk £10 for a Bk Note washed away by the Sea.

ORDERED That £10 be paid to the said Robert Busk in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Jane Coughin relating to three Bank Notes Viz.t

No. 999 to 16.r	Newland	£300	dated 7.th March 1796
3608	Do.	100	10 do.
1275	Do.	10	27 Feb.y

which are alledged to have been burnt.

ORDERED.

Jane Coughin £410 for 3 Bank Notes burnt.

That £410 be paid to the said Jane Coughin in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon her giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Banks answer to Ann Berrimans Bill in Co.r of Exchequer sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in the Court of Exchequer of Ann Berriman having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

to Jn.o Warren Gen.l Bill in Chan.y Sealed

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of John Warren and another, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

to Ant.y Jacob Bierens & another Do.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Anthony Jacob Bierens and another, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed & with the Common Seal in Court.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Robert Jones and Smart Jones relating to a Bank Note No.o 6079 to 16.r Newland £10 dated 8.th July 1797 the Sinister part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

Robt Jones £10 for a Bk Note sinister part lost.

That £10 be paid to the said Robert Jones in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the & Committee in waiting.

Upon

24th August 1797.

Letter from Messrs Ayton & Dawes & others request payments to be advanced on Lotterys for present Year.—

Upon reading the following Letter from Messrs Ayton & Dawes and others Viz.t

"To the Hon.ble the Governor, Deputy Governor & Directors of the Bank of England.

Gentlemen,

We the undersigned on behalf of ourselves and others interested with us request the favor of You to advance the next & future payments on the Lottery for the Service of the present Year.

Which will very much Oblige, Gentlemen
Your most obed.t Serv.ts
Ayton & Dawes.
Barwis & Ellis.
John Granville.
Edw.d Shewell.—

London 23. August 1797.

RESOLVED.

Bank to advance 3, 4 & 5 payments thereon at 5 p.r Cent.—

That the Bank do advance the 3, 4 & 5th payments of £2 each of the Lottery of the present Year, to such person or persons, who shall desire the same at the Rate of £5, p.r Cent. p.r Annum Interest, upon their depositing the Receipts, and entering into the usual engagement for the repayment of the principal which shall be so advanced, and the Interest which shall accrue thereon, on or before the 12th December next.—

ORDERED.

Wm Cuell appointed 2nd to Mr Rogers at £150 p.r Annum.—

That William Cuell of the Discount Office be appointed second to Mr Rogers, from the last Election, with a Salary of £150 p.r Annum to commence from the 5 July last.—

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday, the 31st August 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esqre Depy Govr.

Thomas Dea Esqre	Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Nathl Bogle French Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
Joseph Nutt Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
John Pearse Esqre	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
George Peters Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
John Puget Esqre	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre
James Reed Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.—

Out Cash right

Mr Lewis reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.—

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Thomas Bingley a Security in £500 for George Hutchison is deceased.—

ORDERED.

Geo. Hutchison defr in his Security.—

That the said George Hutchison do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Thomas Bingley.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in Co. of Exchr agst T. Lovett

That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Thomas Lovett.—

Upon reading the affidavit of William Fencock relating to a Bank Note No. 5244 to Abm Newland £5 dated 6 March 1797 the Sinister part of which is lost.—

ORDERED,

Wm Fencock £5 for Bk Note Sinister pt lost.—

That £5 be paid to the said William Fencock in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the derter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Edmund Richard Chicheley desires leave to exchange the Security of William Colley in £500.

Ordered.

31 Augt. 1797.

E.R. Chicheley Desr. in his Security.—

ORDERED.

That the said Edwd. Richd. Chicheley do forthwith provide other Security in the Room of the said William Colley.—

Letter from the Acct. Genl. of the Ct. of Chancy. requests to overdraw £20.000 read & agreed to at 4 p.Ct. p. Annm. Interest.—

A Letter from Thomas Walker Esqre. Accountant General of the Court of Chancery dated the 30th instant addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England being now read requesting to be permitted to overdraw the Sum of £20.000. on Account of the Suitors in the said Court, to be repaid out of the first Money received by the Bank out of the said Suitors Money; the Same was agreed to and ordered accordingly at the Rate of £4 p.Cent p.r Annum Interest, the Court of Chancery allowing that rate of Interest only.—

Upon reading the Affidavit of Charles Scott Junior relating to a Bank Note No. 10.328 to Mr. Newland £5. dat. 1. March 1797. the dexter part of which is lost.

Chas. Scott £5. for a Bank Note dexter part lost.—

ORDERED.

That £5 be paid to the said Charles Scott in full Satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the Same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Bank to be defended in the Ct. of Chancy. agst. Theo. Jones & others.—

ORDERED.

That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for & defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Theophilus Jones and others.—

&c.—

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank,
on Thursday the 7th Sept.r 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq.re Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esq.re Dep.y Gov.r

Thomas Boddington Esq.re	Rt. Hon.ble Brook Watson Ld Mayor
Thomas Dea Esq.re	Alexander Champion Esq.re
Nath.l Bogle French Esq.re	George Dorrien Esq.re
Job Mathew Esq.re	Daniel Giles Esq.re
Joseph Nutt Esq.re	Jeremiah Harman Esq.re
John Pearse Esq.re	Thomas Lewis Esq.re
John Puget Esq.re	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.re
James Reed Esq.re	John Whitmore Esq.re

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the following Letter from Messrs. Ayton & Dawes and others Viz.t

Letter from Ayton & Dawes & others requesting further accommodation on the Loan of £18000,000:-

To the Hon.ble the Governor, Deputy Governor & Directors of the Bank of England.

"Gentlemen, We the undersigned on behalf of ourselves "and our employers request the favour of you to extend the "accommodation already afforded to the Publick upon the "Loan of Eighteen Millions for the service of the present Year "and to advance the future payments thereon, until such "further period as to this Hon.ble Court shall seem meet. "Which will very much oblige

"Gentlemen

London 6th Sept.r 1797. "Your most obed.t Servants"

J. Smith &	Ayton & Dawes
R. Holbert	John Bagwill
R.d & P. Perkins	F. Du Boulay
Steer & Jones	I. Pellmer
John Cancellor	Colin Mackenzie
	William Grey
	Barwis & Ellis
	John Barnes
	C. & J. Steers
	Mark Sprot
	George Sairne & Son

RESOLVED.-

Bank will make 7th paym.t on the Loan of £18000,000:

That the Bank do make the 7th but not the 8th payment on the Loan of 18 Millions for the Service of this year to such persons as shall desire the same on condition that the three payments advanced by the Bank be redeemed

half

half on or before the 28th. November and half on or before the 15th December next at £3 per Cent. p.r Ann.m Interest upon their depositing the receipts and entering into the usual engagements for the repayment of the principal which shall be so advanced and also the Interest which shall accrue thereon.—

The Secretary acquainted the Court that James Exeter a security in £300 for John Exeter is deceased.—

ORDERED.

John Exeter def.d in his Security.—

That the said John Exeter do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said James Exeter.—

Upon reading the affidavit of John Huggins & Thomas Bonton relating to a Bank Note No. 3083 to Mr. Newland £20 dated 13th Feb.y 1796 lost above twelve months ago.—

ORDERED.—

John Huggins £20 for a Bk Note lost.—

That £20 be paid to the said John Higgins in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon reading the affidavits of Joseph Humphreys and Sarah Humphreys relating to a Bank Note No. 7098, to Mr. Newland £3, dated 28th Dec.r 1796, the sinister part of which is lost.—

ORDERED.—

John Humphreys £3 for a Bank Note sinister p.t lost.—

That £3 be paid to the said Joseph Humphreys in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon reading the affidavits of Robert Coleman and Richard Burr relating to a Bank Note No. 2429 to Mr. Newland £10 dated 25 June 1796, lost by the Post.—

ORDERED.

Rob.t Coleman £10 for a Bank Note lost.—

That £10 be paid to the said Rob.t Coleman in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon reading the affidavits of Thomas Best and John Finney relating to a Bank Post Bill No. R.4117 to J. A. Langham or order £10 dated 28 January 1794, lost by the Post.

ORDERED.

John Finney £10 for a B.P. Bill lost.—

That £10 be paid to the said John Finney in full satisfaction for the said Bill, upon his giving security to

indemnify

indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon reading the Affidavit of Lieut.t Peirce Power relating to two Bank Notes Viz.t

N.o 3678 to Mr. Newland £5. dated 28 Feb.y 1797.

8451 ..... Do. ..... 5 ..... 5 July do.

which are alledged to have been burnt.—

ORDERED.

Lieut. Power £10 for 2 Bk Notes burnt.—

That £10 be paid to the said Lieut.t Power in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Letter from the Acc.t Gen.l of the C.rt of Chan.y requesting to overdraw a further Sum of £15.000 read & agreed to

A Letter from Thomas Walker Esq.re Accountant General of the Court of Chancery dated the 5.th instant, addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England (being now read) requesting to be permitted to overdraw ..... a further Sum not exceeding £15.000. on Account of the Suitors in the said Court; to be repaid out of the first Money received by the Bank out of the said Suitors Money. The same was agreed to and ordered accordingly at the rate of £4 p.r Cent p.r Ann. Interest.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

14 September 1797.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 14th September 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Depy Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esqre	Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	Rt Hont Brook Watson Ld Mayor
Thomas Dea Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
Nath. Bogle French Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
Sol. Hathew Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
John Pearse Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
John Puget Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right. — Mr Champion reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

— The Governor acquainted the Court that he had suspended Thomas Bryant.

Thos Bryant suspended. — ORDERED. That his Suspension be Continued.

Bank to be defended in Co of Exch. at Suit of Jno Laphen & another — ORDERED. That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of John Laphen & another.

Upon reading the affidavit of the Revd Roger Challice relating to a Bank Note No. 2414 to A. Newland £10 dated 1st June 1792 part of which is lost.

Revd Roger Challice £10 for Bank Note lost. — ORDERED. That £10 be paid to the said Revd Roger Challice in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the remaining parts thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Semon Bohag relating to a Bank Post Bill No. 19798 to Baron Jacobi or order £10 dat 11th Augst 1796 lost above twelve Months ago.

Semon Bohag £10 dat. for B.P.Bill lost. — ORDERED. That £10 be paid to the said Semon Bohag in full satisfaction for the said Bill upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The

Letter from Com.ee of Treasury of Eas.t Ind.a Co.y –

The following Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company being now read, Viz.t

"Gentlemen

The Committee of Treasury of the East India Company request of the Governor and Directors of the Bank that their Loan of One Hundred Thousand Pounds which will expire on the 17.th instant, and for which Bonds were deposited as a Collateral Security, may be continued for the further Term of two Months.–

They likewise request, that the payment of One Hundred Thousand Pounds on account of the Loan of Seven Hundred Thousand on Mortgage of £1207559. 16. 0 East India Annuities may be postponed to the same time."

We are, for the said Committee,
Gentlemen,
Your most humble Servants"

East India House.
13.th September 1797.

"Hugh Inglis
John Manship
Smith Burges
F. Baring
W. Bensley."

"The Governor & Directors.
– of the Bank. –

RESOLVED.

agreed to. – That the Court do agree to the proposal made in the above Letter. –

21 September 1797.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 21st September 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqr. Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqr. Depy. Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre
Thomas Dea Esqre
Nath. Bogle French Esqre
William Manning Esqre
Jol. Mathew Esqre
John Pearse Esqre
John Puget Esqre

James Reed Esqre
Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Alexander Champion Esqre
George Dorrien Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre
Beeston Long Esqre

AND.

John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Report from the Committee for Accounts.

The Governor reported from the Committee for Accounts that having examined the State of the Banks Accounts, the Committee are of opinion that a Dividend may be made of £3. 10 p. Cent. Interest and profits for the half Year ending the 10th October next, and the Accounts having lain open for the inspection of the Directors

Court agree thereto.

The Court agreed thereto.

ORDERED.

The Govr. to acquaint Genl. Court therewith.

That the Governor do acquaint the General Court therewith as the opinion of this Court.

Court adjourned

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Moses Alsept. a Security in £500 for Joseph Alsept is deceased.

ORDERED.

Jos. Alsept. depr. in his Security.

That the said Joseph Alsept do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Moses Alsept.

Letr. from Mr. Soane.

A Letter from Mr. Soane dated the 18th inst. addressed to the Governor Depy. Governor and Directors of the Bank of England being read & a plan laid before the Court for removing and enlarging the present Consol Office for making an addition to the Bullion Office & making a communication therewith from Lothbury for making an additional Room to the Accountants new Office erecting a new Office & Strong Room for the Secretary & for removing the Library;

Resolved

Agreed to in part & Mr Mr Champion: Mr Long & Mr. Mathew joined to the Comtee of Building.—

RESOLVED.—

That Mr Soane be desired to go on in preparation for such parts of the plan of his proposed additions to the Bank as respects the New Office for the 3 pr Cent Consols, and that Mr Dea, Mr Champion, Mr Long & Mr Mathew be desired to join the Committee of Building, to enquire into the propriety of Carrying the remainder of the said plan into execution, and report their opinion to the next Court.

Information relating to Dollars.—

Information having been received that great numbers of Dollars with a Counterfeit Stamp are now in Circulation.—

ORDERED.—

advertisement thereon.

That an advertisement signed by the Secretary be put into the public papers to the following purport, and that the same be Stuck up in the Hall.—

"The Court of Directors of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, having received undoubted informat.n that large quantities of Dollars have been Stamped with a Counterfeit Stamp, and passed off to the public at the same rate as those legally Stamped at the Mint, and issued from the Bank, think it their Duty to apprize the public that it is necessary they should be cautious not to receive any Dollars in payment but what they are assured have been legally Stamped at the Tower, as no others will be received by the Bank at the original price of 4/9 each."—



28 Sept

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 28th September 1797.-

PRESENT.-

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.-

Samuel Thornton Esqre Deps Govr.-

Samuel Bosanquet Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre
Thomas Dea Esqre
Nath. Bogle French Esqre
Joseph Nutt Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre
James Reed Esqre
Godfrey Thornton Esqre
George Dorrien Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre
Beeston Long Esqre

AND.-

John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.-

Report from Committee of Building.-

The Committee to whom it was referred at the last Court to enquire into the propriety of carrying into execution Mr Soane's plan for removing and enlarging the £3 per Cent Cons.d Office and erecting a New Library and other Offices on the vacant space of Ground near Lothbury; reported that having examined the said plan and viewed the Spot and the Situation of the Ground proposed to be covered, they were of opinion that it is adviseable the plan brought forward should be carried into execution, subject to such alterations as may be found Necessary in the Course of the Work by the Committee of Building.-

RESOLVED.-

Court approve thereof.-

That the Court do approve the said Report.-

Out Cash right.-

Mr French reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.-

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Gray a Security in £250 for John Sparkes Cox is deceased.-

ORDERED.-

Jn.o Sparkes Cox, defr in his Security.-

That the said John Sparkes Cox do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Gray.-

The Governor acquainted the Court that he had Suspended Nathaniel Allen.-

ORDERED.-

Nath.l Allen suspended.

That his Suspension be continued.-

ORDERED.-

That the following Notice be inserted in the Daily and Evening Papers.-

Bank.

Bank of England 28th Sept.r 1797.

Notice relating to calling in Dollars.—

The Court of Directors of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England hereby gives Notice, that the Dollars now in circulation which have been Stamped at the Tower may be brought in to the Bank to be exchanged for Cash every day from Monday next the 2.nd day of October until the 31.st day of the said Month, between the hours of Ten in the forenoon, & two O'Clock in the afternoon, Sundays excepted, and that payment will be made for the same in Cash after the rate of 4/9 p.r Dollar, and that from and after the 31.st of October next such Dollars will be no longer Current at the Bank.

N.B.— To avoid the Confusion that must arise from a Croud of Persons applying, the Court finds it necessary to give Notice, that Smaller Sums than 20 Dollars can not be exchanged at the Bank.—

Upon reading the Affidavits of Josiah Pratt and Elizabeth Pratt relating to a Bank Note N.o 7225 to A Newland £20, dated 20.th Dec.r 1796, the Sinister part of which is lost.—

ORDERED.

Josiah Pratt £20 for a Bk Note sinister part lost.—

That £20 be paid to the said Joshua Pratt in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon reading the affidavit of Joseph Sheppard — relating to a Bank Note N.o 1186, to A. Newland £10, dated 1 July 1796, the dexter part of which is lost.—

ORDERED.

Jos.h Sheppard £10 for d.r dexter part lost.—

That £10, be paid to the said Jos.h Sheppard in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the Sinister part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon reading the affidavit of William Lomax relating to a Bank Note, N.o 1018 to A. Newland £10 dated 24.th Nov.r 1796 the Sinister part of which is lost.—

ORDERED.

Wm Lomax £10 for D.r Sinister part lost.—

That £10, be paid to the said William Lomax in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Ordered.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

28 September 1797.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in the Ct of Exch.r agt Mary Norris.

That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Mary Norris.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Robert Skewis and Mary Skewis his Wife relating to a Bank Note No. 2920 to Ab. Newland £5 dated 16th March 1797 the dexter part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

Rob.t Skewis £5 for Bk Note dest.d part lost.

That £5 be paid to the said Robt. Skewis in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the Same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Lawrence Macdowall relating to two Bank Notes Viz.t

No. 5958 to Ab. Newland £10 dated 3rd Oct.r 1794

8288 ..... d.o ..... 10 ..... 4 ..... d.o .....

lost above twelve Months ago.

ORDERED.

Law.ce Macdowall £20 for 2 Bk Notes lost.

That £20 be paid to the said Lawrence Macdowall in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the Same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

5 October 1797.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 5th October 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqr. Governor.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	Rt Hon.ble Brook Watson Ld Mayr
Edward Darell Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
Thomas Deal Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
Nath.l Bogle French Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Joseph Nutt Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
John Pearse Esqre	Beeston Long Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	AND.
James Reed Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Report from Committee for House & Servants.

Mr Giles reported from the Committee for the House and Servants that having examined Mr Newland and Mr Edwards as to the Behaviour of the Servants under their Care they had no Complaint.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in Chancery ag.st Edw.d Atkins.

That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Edward Atkins.

Upon reading the affidavit of William Cooper and William Henry Hoare Esqr relating to a Bank Note No. 8470 to Mr Newland £10 dated 12th May 1795, the Sinister part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

Wm Cooper £10 for a Bank Note sinister part lost.

That £10 be paid to the said William Cooper, in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Richard Mason relating to a Bank Note No.r 6697 to Mr Newland £10 dated 19th Decr 1796 the Sinister part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

Richd Mason £10 for Dr Dr.

That £10 be paid to the said Richard Mason in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Resolved.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

5 October 1797.

RESOLVED.

Comm.ee to be appd. to prepare an Office for exchanging Dollars &c.

That a Committee be appointed to examine the Four p.r Cent Office, or any other place in the House; and to devise a Method to prepare it for the purpose of receiving the dollars legally Stamped and to purchase the genuine Dollars though not legally Stamped, at the Market Price of Silver and to pay for the latter in Bank Notes.—

Mr. Pearse, Mr. Harman, Mr. French & Mr. Pole — appd.

That Mr. Pearse, Mr. Harman, Mr. French and Mr. Pole be appointed a Committee for that purpose; and that they be requested to take Steps with the Concurrence of the Governor to carry any plan they may find practicable into immediate execution.—

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank, on Thursday, the 12th Octr 1797

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.

Thomas Boddington Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre
Thomas Dea Esqre
Nath.l Bogle French Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre
Joseph Nutt Esqre
John Pearse Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre

Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Rt. Hon.ble Brook Watson Ld Mr.
Alexander Champion Esqre
George Dorrien Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre
Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre
Beeston Long Esqre
John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Oct Cash right. — Wm Harman reported the Oct Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Robert Bicknell desires leave to exchange the Security of Peter Bicknell in £500.

ORDERED. That the said Robt Bicknell do forthwith provide other Security in the Room of the said Peter Bicknell.

Robt Bicknell defr in his Secy —

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Thomas Bingley a Security in £500 for John Pinckney is deceased.

ORDERED. That the said John Pinckney do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Thomas Bingley.

John Pinckney defr in his Secy —

ORDERED. That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Maria Theresa Phipoe.

Bank to be defended in the Co. of Exch.r agst M.T. Phipoe. —

ORDERED. That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of William Pickering.

Do Do agst Wm Pickering. —

ORDERED. That the Wages of the several Servants hereafter named be advanced £10 p.r Annum each from the 10th instant pursuant to an Order of this Court the 15th Oct.r 1790 they having been upwards of four Years in the Service of the Bank, Viz.t

Wages of Sundries advd from the 10th inst. —

In

In the Accountants Office. Charles Green. – Bank Stock Office. Thomas Bignell, Silvester Lowden and William Darnall. – £3 p.r Cent Consols. James Boult, John Over, Edward Tomkins, Thomas Watson & Joseph Gunning. Reduced Office. John Derby and Thomas Fothergill. – £4 p.r Cents. William Hodder, Thomas Spilsbury, John Roworth and John Carnaby. – Irish & Imperial Annuities. William Augustus Willis. – In the Hall. – Joseph Alsept.k, Robert Lowe, Roger Clough, John Butler, Jonathan Hopkinson, William Maynard, William Rickard, William Walcot Thomson, William Southey, William Hepworth, Howel Davies Stewart, William Seabrooke, Samuel Thompson, James Clapp, John Pike, Thomas Barter, Thomas Glover, Partridge Greenslade, Thomas Limpus, William Graves, Samuel Cooke, Thomas Surr, Jacob Clarke, James Durnford Capel, Thomas Reddish, Henry Hase, William Knight and Henry Cooper. –

Report from the Gov.r of further Measures relat.g to Dollars. –

The Governor reported that since the last Court, it had appeared that undue advantage had been taken of the Public by several Dealers in Silver in consequence of the late Advertisements for calling in the Dollars – which had induced him with the advice of such of the Directors as could be got together on Saturday last, to give directions to take in those Dollars which were genuine altho' illegally Stamped; and an advertisement had been inserted in the Papers of which the following is a Copy. –

"Bank of England, 10.th October 1797.

Advertisement thereon.

The extreme difficulty of distinguishing Dollars × × Stamped at the Tower from those with a Counterfeit Stamp having nearly Stopped the Circulation of Dollars ever since the Notice for calling them in, has afforded an opportunity to some dealers in Silver to buy them indiscriminately at a Rate very inferior to the current Value of legally Stamped Dollars by which Means the innocent Holders suffer a heavy Loss. –

The Consideration of this Circumstance has induced the Directors of the Bank to permit their Cashiers to receive all real good × × Dollars, whether the Stamp on them be counterfeit or not, and to exchange them at the rate of 4/9 each, for all persons who appear to have taken them in the fair Way of Currency or Business. –

This indulgence will be continued until Saturday the 21.st instant, unless it should become necessary to withdraw it, by the Attempts of evil-minded and dishonest persons to impose on the Bank." –

The

"The Bank not taking in Smaller Sums than 20 Dollars in a parcel, it is earnestly wished that Bankers and Shopkeepers will exchange small Sums of Dollars for such Individuals as may otherwise not be able to pass them at the full Rate of 4/9 a Dollar, by which they will materially contribute to the Ease & Benefit of the Public."

"It is thought necessary to add, that the Bank never has made any objection to Dollars for having a Notch cut on the Edge, for the purpose of ascertaining the Metal, provided there has not appeared a fraudulent Intention to diminish the Weight of the Piece."

RESOLVED.

Court approve thereof.— That this Court do approve of what has been done.

Letter of Credit So. Sea Co.— A Letter from the Committee of Treas.r of the South Sea Company dated the 12th instant, addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England (being now read) desiring that Mr. William Evans their Cashier may be permitted to overdraw for any Sum or Sums not exceeding £50,000, till the 12th December next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's Account may be cancelled, the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly at the Rate of £4 p.r Cent. p.r Ann.m Interest.—

19 October 1797.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 19th October 1797 –

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor –

Samuel Thornton Esqre Depy Govr –

Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
Thomas Dea Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
Nathl Bogle French Esqre	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
John Pearse Esqre	Beeston Long Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read –

Upon reading the affidavit of Roger Miles and Sarah Miles relating to a Bank Note No. 2112 to Abr Newland £5 dated 17th Decr 1796 the sinister part of which is lost –

Rog. Miles £5 for a Bank Note Sin. part lost –

ORDERED. That £5 be paid to the said Roger Miles in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bk to be defended in Chan. ag. May Dyce &c.

ORDERED. That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of May Dyce and another –

Do Do ag. F. H. Barthelomen & others –

ORDERED. That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Francis Hipolitus Barthelemon and others.

Report from the Quarterly Committee –

The Committee appointed by the Court of Directors of 20th July 1797, to examine the Quarterly Account of the Attendance of the Clerks in the several Offices, reported.

That they had examined all the Chief Clerks throughout the the Department of the Chief Accountant & Chief Cashier, respecting the Behavior and Attendance of the Clerks under them during the Quarter, ending the 30th of September last, and had found that there was no cause of Complaint against any of them, except as to Mr Bryant in the Accountants Office and Mr Allen one of the Out Tellers, both of whom are under Suspension.

That conformably thereto the Committee had directed the proportions of each of the Chief Clerks in consequence of the power vested in them, to be doubled, and those of all the others to be paid as they Stand in the Books of the respective Offices, except the Shares

of

of Mr. Bryant and Mr. Allen which they had ordered to be detained until they shall appear before the Committee and give an Account of their Conduct. –

The Committee farther reported that in the Court of the 20th July the Sum of £600, was voted to the Bank Note Office under the Idea of there being no more than 60 Clerks in in that Office, but on a more accurate examination it appears that there are 63 attached to that Office, which makes a deficiency of £30, and also that £200 in like manner was Voted to the In Tellers which were supposed to be only 20 in Number, whereas there are 23 In Tellers, by which a farther deficiency of £30, arises in that Office.

The Committee therefore recommend to the Court to order £30, to be added to the Sum allowed to the Bank Note Office, and also £30 to the Office of the In Tellers, to commence from the same time as the other part of the Allowances Viz.t the 5th July last. –

RESOLVED.

Resolution thereon. – That the annual Allowance voted by the Resolution of this Court of 20th July last to be made to the Bank Note Office be increased from £600 to £630 and the allowance to the In Tellers, be increased from £200 to £230. –

RESOLVED.

New Com.e appointed. That the following Gentlemen be appointed to compose the Committee for the ensuing Quarter, Viz.t

Mr. Darell.
Mr. Nutt &
Mr. Champion.

and they are requested in the course of their examination to enquire into the Conduct of the Business in the several Offices, and how the public are Accommodated. –

RESOLVED.

Secretary to furnish Chief Clerks with a List of the same Vce. Vs. – The Secretary do furnish the Chief Clerk of every Office with a List of the Names of the Gentlemen forming the above Committee whenever any New one is appointed and at the same time do inform them, that the Members of the Committee will look into the Offices from time to time to see how the business is Conducted and whether the Clerks are in their places. –

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

26 October 1797.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank &c.
on Thursday the 26th Octr 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Deputy Govr.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqre
Thomas Dea Esqre
Nath. Bogle French Esqre
William Manning Esqre
Jobn. Mathew Esqre
John Pearse Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre
John Puget Esqre
James Reed Esqre

Rt Hon.ble Brook Watson Ld Mayor
Alexander Champion Esqre
George Dorrien Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre
Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre
Beeston Long Esqre
and
John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr Pearse reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Horsley a Security in £300 for Isaac Padman Junr is deceased.

ORDERED.

Isaac Padman Junr. def.t in his Security.

That the said Isaac Padman Junr do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Horsley.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Philip Pritchard a Security in £300 for Thomas Baxter is deceased.

ORDERED.

Thos. Baxter def.t in his Security.

That the said Thomas Baxter do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Philip Pritchard.

ORDERED.

Bk to be defended in Cs of Exch.r ag.t Alington Hodges.

That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Alington Hodges.

Upon reading the Affidavits of Thomas Price and Rees Lloyd relating to a Bank Note No. 5210 to Mr. Newland £3 dated 28 June 1797, the Sinister part of which is lost.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

Thos. Price £5 for a Bank Note sinister part lost.

ORDERED. That £5 be paid to the Said Thos. Price in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon reading the affidavit of Chris.r Watts relating to a Bank Note No. 2865, to Mr. Newland £10 dated 28th Sept.r 1796, lost above twelve months ago.—

Chris.r Watts £10 for D.o lost.

ORDERED. That £10, be paid to the Said Christopher Watts in full satisfaction for the Said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Court adjourned.—

The Court adjourned till tomorrow at One O'Clock.

Friday the 27th Oct.r 1797.

held again.—

The Court was held again pursuant to the Said adjournment

Restriction Bill considered.

The subject of the Restriction Bill passed in the last Session of Parliament being Considered.

Resolution thereon.

RESOLVED. That it is the opinion of this Court that the Governor and Company of the Bank of England are able to issue Specie in any manner that may be deemed necessary for the accommodation of the Public, and the Court have no hesitation to declare that the affairs of the Bank are in such a State, that it can with ..... safety resume its accustom.d functions, if the political circumstances of the Country do not render it inexpedient; but the Directors deeming it foreign to their province to judge of these points, wish to Submit to the Wisdom of Parliament, whether as it has been once judged proper to lay a Restriction on payments of the Bank in Cash, it may or may not be prudent to Continue the Same.—

Gov.r & Dep.y Gov.r to acq.t the Chan.r of the Exch.r therewith.

RESOLVED. That the Governor and Deputy Governor do wait upon the Chancellor of the Exchequer and communicate to him the above Resolution.—

2 Nov 1797.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank, on Thursday, the 2nd. November 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqr. Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqr. Depy. Govr.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqr.	Charles Pole Esqr.
Edward Darell Esqr.	James Reed Esqr.
Thomas Dea Esqr.	Godfrey Thornton Esqr.
Nathl. Bogle French Esqr.	Alexander Champion Esqr.
William Manning Esqr.	Daniel Giles Esqr.
Job Mathew Esqr.	Jeremiah Harman Esqr.
Joseph Nutt Esqr.	Thomas Lewis Esqr.
John Pearse Esqr.	Beeston Long Esqr.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqr.	John Whitmore Esqr.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Bank to be defts. in Chancy. at. Sit. H Benedict de la Rive. & others.

Ordered. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Horace Benedict de la Rive and others.

Commissioners Notice.

The usual Notice from the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for applying certain Sums of Money annually to the reduction of the National Debt, appointing Mr. Abm. Newland their Agent to draw for such Sums as shall be wanted between the 1st. instant and the 1st. February next, not exceeding £25,500 each transfer day (Saturdays & Mondays excepted) was read in Court.

A.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday, the 9th November 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor,

Samuel Thornton Esqre Deputy Govr.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	Charles Pole Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Thomas Deal Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
Nathl Bogle French Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
William Manning Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Sr Richd Neave Bart	Beeston Long Esqre
Joseph Nutt Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Bank to be defended in C. of Exch. ag. Ch. Smith.

ORDERED, That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Charles Smith &c.

Upon reading the affidavits of John Lewis Minet relating to a Bank Note, No. 1842 to Ab. Newland £20 dated 13th June 1792, and a Bank Post Bill Do. No. 1164 to Jos. Blizard or order dated 19th January 1793, the dexter parts of which are lost.

J. L. Minet £30 for a Bk Note & P.B. Bill dexter parts lost.

ORDERED. That £30 be paid to the said John Lewis Minet in full satisfaction for the said Note and Bill upon his delivering up the sinister parts thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that William Toulmin a Security in £300 for William Church is become insolvent.

W. Church def. in his Secy.

ORDERED. That the said William Church do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Wm Toulmin.

Ltr. of Credit Hudson Bay Comp.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the Hudson Bay Company dated the 8th inst. addressed to the Governor Deputy Governor, and Directors

of

9 Nov 1797.

of the Bank of England being now read requesting that Mr. Alex. Lean their Secretary may be permitted to overdraw for any Sum or Sums not exceeding £10,000 - till the 1st March next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's Account may be cancelled the same was agreed to and Ordered accordingly at the rate of £4 pr. Cent. pr. Annum Interest.-

Conversation with Chan.r of the Exch.r -

The Governor reported to the Court that Mr. Pitt mentioned in a Conversation Yesterday his Intention of proposing in Parliament next Monday, a select Committee to enquire into the State of the Bank, and He at the same time mentioned his Hope that if the Restriction should be continued on Payments in Cash the Bank would assist Government with the usual Advance on the Land & Malt.

RESOLVED.

Resolution thereon. -

That the Governor be authorized to acquaint Mr. Pitt that the Court of Directors have no objection to the Accommodation which he wishes to have on the Land and Malts for the ensuing Year - in case they have the Concurrence of their Proprietors; and that a Provision be made for it in the New Bill which may be brought into Parliament.-

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

16 Nov 1797.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 16th November 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Deputy Governr.

Thomas Boddington Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	Brook Watson Esqre Aldn
Thomas Deaf Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
Nath. Bogle French Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
William Manning Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
Job Matthew Esqre	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Sr Richard Heave Bart	Thomas Lewis Esqre
Joseph Nutt Esqre	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.

Out Cash right. — Mr Champion reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Bank to be defended in Chancy ag.t Jos.h Fairhall & anr. — ORDERED. That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Joseph Fairhall and another.

Dr Dr ag.t Sr E. B. Rolt Bart & Others. — ORDERED. That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Sr Edward Bayntun Rolt Bart & Others.

Gratuities £10 each to Supervisors in the several transfer Offices. — ORDERED. That a Gratuity of £10 each be given to the following persons being Supervisors of the several transfer Offices for one Year ending this 16th inst. Viz.t Bank Stock & Long Ann.s Wm Cooke Joseph Bateman & Thomas Gribble, 4 p.r Cent. Ann.s Francis Blackbeard, Wm Taylor, Wm Giles Sam.l Bloomer & Robert Bryer, £3 p.r Cents. Henry Penholte, Nathaniel Martin, Thomas Bateman, Wingfield Turner, and Mark Haggard, £3 p.r Cent. Consols, Charles Moorhouse, Thomas Crockford, Thomas Carpenter, Thomas Nisbett, Lawrence Appleton, John Hatchett, James Coreter and Samuel Leigh Reduced Annuities Edward Bamford, William Plestow, Roger Parry, John Holloway, Richard Bowtell and George Bourchier Walker £3 p.r Cents 1726 Wm Newcombe.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

16 Nov. 1797

Cons. Short Anns Thomas Brennand, Imperial Annuities
Thos Reid, Irish Annuities, Thomas Francis £5 per
Cents 1797 Richard Gale, Thomas Burford & William Wigson

ORDERED.— That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for &
Bank to be defended in the Cr of Comn Pleas ags. Rd Gurney & others.— defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England
in the Court of Common Pleas at the Suit of Richard
Gurney and others.—

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Matthew
Plestow a Security in £300 for William Plestow is
deceased, and that the said Wm Plestow desires leave to
exchange the Security of Elizabeth Hill in £300.—

ORDERED. That the said William Plestow do
Wm Plestow def. in his Security.— forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said
Matthew Plestow and Elizabeth Hill.—

Banks ans. to M.T. Phepoe's Bill in the Cr of Exch. Sealed.— The Answer of the Governor and Company of the
Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in the Court
of Exchequer of Maria Theresa Phepoe having been
examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read
and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.—

Letter from Comee of Treas. of the E.I.Co— The following Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the
East India Company being now read, Viz.t

"Gentlemen,

The Committee of Treasury of the East
India Company request of the Governor and Directors
of the Bank that their Loan of £100,000 which will expire
on the 17th inst. and for which Bonds were deposited as a
collateral Security, may be continued for the further term
of two Months.

They likewise request that the Payment of
£100,000 on Account of the Loan of £700,000 on Mortgage
of £1207,539. 16. 0 East India Annuities, may be postponed
to the same time. We have the honor to be

Gentlemen
Your Most obedient hble Servts
Hugh Inglis
Jacob Bosanquet
John Manship
John Hunter.—

East India House
15 November 1797.

The Governor & Directors,
of the Bank of England.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

Agreed to. **RESOLVED.** That the Court do agree to the proposal made in the above Letter.—

Upon reading the Petition of Nathaniel Allen (now under Suspension) praying to be restored.—

ORDERED.

Nath.l Allen restored.— That his Suspension be taken off.—

Co. adjourned. The Court adjourned till to morrow at 10 o'Clock.

Friday the 17th Nov.r 1797.

held again.— The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

adjourned The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

held again. The Court was held again pursuant to the Said adjournment.—

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

23 Nov.r 1797

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 23.rd Nov.r 1797.—

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq.re Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esq.re Dep.y Gov.r

Thomas Boddington Esq.re	Charles Pole Esq.re
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.re	John Puget Esq.re
Edward Darell Esq.re	James Reid Esq.re
Thomas Deal Esq.re	Brook Watson Esq.re & Ald.r
Nath.l Bogle French Esq.re	George Dorrien Esq.re
William Manning Esq.re	Daniel Giles Esq.re
Job Mathew Esq.re	Jeremiah Harman Esq.re
Sr Richard Heave Bar.t	Thomas Lewis Esq.re
Joseph Nutt Esq.re	Beeston Long Esq.re
John Pearse Esq.re	John Whitmore Esq.re

The proceedings of the last Court were read.—

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ag.t Eliz. Squire & others.

ORDERED.

That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Elizabeth Squire and others.—

Upon reading the affidavit of Milicent Plawsey and Richard Payne relating to two Bank Notes Viz.t—

No. 4515 to Ab.m Newland £20 dated 1 Jan.y 1785.

K. 164 Treby Collings 10 25 Feb.y 1778.

part of which have been destroyed.—

Rich.d Payne £30 for 2 Bk Notes destroyed.

ORDERED.

That £30 be paid to the said Rich.d Payne in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up the remaining parts thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon reading the affidavits of Joseph Saville Henry Hoare Esq.re & the Rev.d Edward Willes relating to a Bank Note No 6773 to Ab. Newland £20 dated 23.rd Feb.y 1795 lost above twelve Months ago.—

Rev.d Edw.d Willes £20 for a Bank Note lost.

ORDERED.

That £20 be paid to the said Rev.d Edw.d Willes in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon

Letter from E.I. Comp.ª requesting Loan of £700,000 for 2 Months

Upon reading the following Letter from the East India Company. - Viz.t -

"East. India House the 22.nd Nov.r 1797.

"Gentlemen,

The various pressures which the Continuance of the War has brought upon the Finances of the East India Company the detriment it would be to their Affairs to raise at the very low price at which it now is, the Stock they are empowered to do by Act of Parliament, and the absolute impossibility which has existed for some time past of disposing of any large part of the Loan of Two Millions which the Company were induced to Subscribe for the purpose of Co-operating in the Support then required from the Public, lays us under the Necessity of requesting in the present Juncture the assistance of the Bank, which we trust they will be ready to afford us with that liberality which has ever marked their Conduct to the public. -

"We have to propose to them the advance of the Sum of Seven Hundred Thousand Pounds, either for a Period of two Months, and to be renewed from two Months to two months for the term of Six Months if it shall suit the convenience of the Bank to continue the Loan for so long a period, or for the whole time of Six Months at once, upon the Security of the Company's Bonds to be lodged with them together with an assignment of the Sum of Nine hundred thousand Pounds of the Loyalty Loan which it shall remain in the discretion of the Bank to alienate whenever a proper opportunity shall offer, or it shall suit the Convenience of the Bank to require the replacement of the Loan now requested of them.

We have the Honor to be
Gentlemen
Your most obedient
humble Servants

"The Governor & Directors of the Bank of England."

"Jacob Bosanquet
"John Manship
"John Roberts."

W.m Devaynes
and
Lionel Darell." -

RESOLVED.

agreed to. -

That the Bank do advance to the East India Company the Sum of £700,000 for 2 Months upon the Security proposed in the above Letter at the rate of £3 p.r Cent. p.r Ann.m Interest. -

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

23 Nov 1797.

ORDERED.

Messrs. Winter & Kaye - £216. 13. 3 for Law Charges. -

That £216. 13. 3 be paid to Messrs. Winter & Kaye being the balance of their Bill for Law Charges from Easter Term 1797 to 28th Oct. last. -

Letter from the Chancr. of the Exchequer. -

The following Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer being read. Viz.t -

Downing Street Nov.r 20th 1797. -

"Gentlemen,

"Altho' the Directors of the Bank have not thought it right to agree to the proposal which I desired you to lay before them last Week, I trust that they will not feel the same objection to an accomodation to a more limited amount and with an option of repayment at an earlier period. - It would be of peculiar Importance to avoid the Necessity of a new Loan till the latter end of February. - With this View I would request You to State to the Court how essentially they would accomodate the Public Service, if they think proper to advance in the course of January, February and March, such sums as may be necessary, not exceeding in the whole Three Millions, of which probably about one Million, eight hundred thousand Pounds may be requisite in January. I should propose the Repayment of this Sum after about Six Months, to be secured on the Consolidated Fund, or by Exchr. Bills payable after July into the Revenue, or in the progressive Installments of any Loan to be raised during the present Session unless any other Mode should appear to Your Court more expedient. - I have the honor to be

Gentlemen,

Your obedient humble Servant.

Govr. & Depy. Govr. of the Bank. -

W.m Pitt. -

RESOLVED.

Resolution thereon. -

That under the present Situation of the Bank it is expedient that the above Letter be laid before the Proprietors and that a General Court be called for Tuesday next for that purpose, and that the Governor be authorised to inform the Proprietors that the Court of Directors is of opinion (if the General Court shall think fit) that the Accommodation requested by the Chancellor of the Exchequer may be granted on the Credit of Exchequer Bills to be made payable, in equal proportions, out of such Instalments of a future Loan, as shall become payable in July August and September 1798. -

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

28 Nov 1797

A Court of DIRECTORS, at the Bank on Tuesday the 28th November 1797.-

PRESENT.-

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.-

Samuel Thornton Esqre Deps. Govr.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	John Puget Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
Thomas Deal Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
Nathl. Bogle French Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
William Manning Esqre	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
Joseph Nutt Esqre	and
Charles Pole Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.-

Court adjourned.- The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.-

held again.- The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.-

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

30 Nov 1797.

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 30th Novr 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Depy Govr.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	John Puget Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Thomas Deal Esqre	Brook Watson Esqre Vald r
Nathl Bogle French Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
William Manning Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
Sr Richard Neave Bart	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Joseph Nutt Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Quarterly General Court appointed Fals on special affairs.

ORDERED. That a Quarterly General Court be held at the Bank on this day fortnight being the 15th Day of December next at eleven in the forenoon and that the usual advertisemts be given thereof expressing it to be on Special affairs.

Upon reading the affidavits of Louisa Grove and Joseph Grove relating to a Bank Post Bill No M6427 for £10 drawn Hodgson or order £10. dated 20 Sept. 1796 lost above twelve Months ago.

Joseph Grove £10 for a Bk Post Bill lost.

ORDERED. That £10 be paid to the said Joseph Grove in full Satisfaction for the said Bill upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Banks answer to C. W. Lascombe & others Bill in Chancery sealed.

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Clifton Wintringham Lascombe and others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Dr. & E. Ferguson & others in Dr. Sealed.

The answer of the Governor & Compy of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Emund Ferguson & others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

The

Mr Ellies account of Exch.r Bills &c.a examined & found right.

The Deputy Governor reported, Mr Ellis's account of Exchequer Bills, Notes, and Cash, the Exchequer Bills in circulation on account of Government in the Iron Chest, and also the Bank Notes in the Custody of the Cashiers, to have been examined by himself and divers Directors and found right.

RESOLVED.

Lords of the Treas.y may be accommodated with 2 Millions on Land Tax 1798.

That the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury may be accommodated with a Sum not exceeding £2,000,000, upon the Land Tax 1798 at not less than £4 p.C.t p.r Ann.m Interest.

Agreement for circulating Exch.r Bills on Land Tax 1798, Sealed.

An agreement between the Right Hon.ble the Lords Commiss.rs of His Majesty's Treasury and the Governor & Comp.y of the Bank of England dated this day, for exchanging and circulating a Sum not exceeding £2,000,000 in Exchequer Bills, made or to be made forth upon the Credit of an Act of Parliament lately passed for granting an aid to his Majesty by a Land Tax to be raised in Great Britain for the Service of the Year 1798, from the time or times of issuing thereof to the expiration of the said agreement, at the Interest or premium of £4 p.r Cent. p.r Annum, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

RESOLVED.

Lords of the Treasury may be accommodated with £750,000 on Malt Duty 1798.

That the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury may be accommodated with a Sum not exceeding £750,000 upon the Malt duty 1798, at not less than £4 p.r Cent. p.r Annm Interest.

Agreem.t for circulating Exch.r Bills on Malt Duty 1798 Sealed.

An Agreement between the Right Honble the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury and the Governor & Co.y of the Bank of England, dated this Day, for circulating & exchang.g a Sum not exceeding £750,000 in Exchequer Bills made or to be made forth upon the Credit of an Act of Parliament lately passed for granting and Continuing the Duties upon Malt &c.a for the Service of the Year 1798, from the time or times of issuing thereof to the Expiration of the said agreement, at the Interest or premium of £4 p.r Cent. p.r Annum, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

7 Dec. 1797

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 7th December 1797

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq.re Gov.r	Samuel Thornton Esq.re D. Gov.r
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.re	John Puget Esq.re
Edward Darell Esq.re	James Reed Esq.re
Thomas Deal Esq.re	Brook Watson Esq.re Ald.n
Nath.l Bogle French Esq.re	George Dorrien Esq.re
William Manning Esq.re	Daniel Giles Esq.re
Jobn Mathew Esq.re	Jeremiah Harman Esq.re
Sr Rich.d Neave Bar.t	Thomas Lewis Esq.re
Joseph Neill Esq.re	Beeston Long Esq.re
John Pearse Esq.re	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.re
Charles Pole Esq.re	John Whitmore Esq.re

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr. Puget reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Gilbert Burrington desires leave to exchange the Security of John Paine in £500.

ORDERED.

Gilbert Burrington dof.t in his Security.

That the said Gilbert Burrington do forthwith provide other Security, in the room of the said John Paine.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Thomas Witherby a Security in £250 for Jeremiah Slipper is deceased.

ORDERED.

Jeremiah Slipper D.o

That the Said Jeremiah Slipper do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Tho.s Witherby.

Upon reading the affidavits of Robert Reynolds and Lancelot Mara and Samuel Ore, relating to a Bank Note N.o 6857, to Ab.m Newland £10, dated the 5th April 1797 the dexter part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

Sam.l Ore £10 for a Bank Note dexter part lost.

That £10. be paid to the said Samuel Ore in full Satisfaction for the Said Note upon his delivering up the Sinister part thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the Same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

A.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

Memorial to the Lords of the Treasury.

A Memorial to the Right Honble the Lords Commissrs of his Majesty's Treasury to allow the Bank the annual Sums of £8298. 13. 6¾ for the Management of £18441508. 8. 4 Cons. £3 p.r Cent Annuities £391. 8. 8¾ for the Management of £869859. 17. 2 £4 p.r Cent Ann.s Consol.d and £1035. 18. 9½ for Management of £2,302,087. 10. 11 £5 p.r Cent Annuities Consol.d to commence from the 5.th July 1796 on the Cons. £3 p.r Cent Ann.s and £5 p.r Cent Ann.s Consol.d and from the 10.th October 1796 on the £4 p.r Cent Ann.s Cons.d was read in Court.

ORDERED.

Secretary to sign.

That the Secretary do Sign the same.

Bankes answ.r to Jos.h Fairhall & an.r Bill in Chan.y Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Joseph Fairhall and another having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

D.o to F.H Barthelemon & or.s Bill in D.o D.o

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Francis Hipolitus Barthelemon & others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

14 Dec. 1797.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 14th December 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Deputy Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Edward Darel Esqre	Brook Watson Esqre Ald.r
Thomas Deal Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
Nath.l Bogle French Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
William Manning Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
Sr Richard Neave Bart	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Joseph Nutt Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	Beeston Long Esqre
John Puget Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.—

Court adjourned

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

held again

The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournm.t

Bank to be def.t in Chan.y &c.

ORDERED. That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery, at the Suit of Richard Heatley.—

Rd Heatley —

The Secretary aquainted the Court that Samuel Robinson a Security in £250 for John Butler is deceased.

John Butler def.t in his Sec.y —

ORDERED. That the said John Butler do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Samuel Robinson.

Upon Reading the Affidavit of William Blake and James Cope relating to a Bank Note No 9765 for £10 Newland £10 dated 20th November 1797 the Sinister part of which is lost.—

Ja.s Cope £10 for a Bk Note Sinister part lost. —

ORDERED. That £10 be paid to the said James Cope in full Satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the Dexter

part

part thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank's Ans.r to Eliz.th Squire & others Bill in Chancery Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Elizabeth Squire and others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Samuel Strickland a Security in £500. for Sam.l Strickland is deceased.

Sam.l Strickland def.d in his Security.

ORDERED. That the said Samuel Strickland do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Samuel Strickland deceased.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

21 Dec. 1797.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 21st Dec.r 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq.re Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esq.re Dep.y Gov.r

Thomas Boddington Esq.re
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.re
Edward Darell Esq.re
Nath.l Bogle French Esq.re
William Manning Esq.re
Sir Richard Neave Bar.t
Joseph Null Esq.re
John Pearse Esq.re
Charles Pole Esq.re
John Puget Esq.re
Alexander Champion Esq.re
George Dorrien Esq.re
Daniel Giles Esq.re
Jeremiah Harman Esq.re
Thomas Lewis Esq.re
Beeston Long Esq.re

AND.

Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.re

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Samuel Knight a Security in £250 for Josiah Knight is deceased.

Josiah Knight def.t in his Security.

ORDERED, That the said Josiah Knight do forthwith provide other Security, in the room of the said Samuel Knight.

Usual Gratuities at Xmas.

ORDERED. That the following Gratuities be given to the several persons hereafter named Viz.t

William Holdsworth Joshua Pill and Richard Watkins £10 each for their Services in the Library.

Thomas Fugion £10 for his Services in the Bill Office.

Samuel Cooper 12 Guineas } Door Keepers
George Banks 10£ }

The eight House Porters £40.

The fifteen Watchmen 25

Mr. Edwards the Accountants Maid 5 Guineas.

The Housekeepers Maid two Guineas.

John Griffin £10 for carrying the daily Chancery Accounts to the Accountant Generals Office in Chancery Lane.

The Eight House Porters the twelve Day Porters who are also Watchmen, the three Watchmen who are not Day Porters and the three Gate Porters five Guineas each in lieu of perquisites and Christmas Boxes which have usually been received by them from the Clerks.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

ORDERED. That the Exchequer Porters be paid their usual Allowance of £7. 10. for the half Year ending the 25th instant.

Bank to be def.ts in Chanc.y ag.t Jos.h Simms & others. ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Joseph Simms and others.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Alexander Brown, a Security in £250 for Robert Willis is deceased.

Rob.t Willis def.t in his Sec.y ORDERED. That the said Robert Willis do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Alexander Brown.

Letter of Credit from the Hudsons Bay Company A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the Hudsons Bay Company, dated the 20th inst. addressed to the Governor, Deputy-Governor and Directors of the Bank of England being now read, requesting that Mr. Alex.r Lean their Secretary may be permitted to overdraw Five Thousand Pounds, in addition to the Ten Thousand Pounds already granted, making together fifteen Thousand Pounds till the 18th April next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's Account may be cancelled, the same was agreed to for the term of two Months, and ordered accordingly at the rate of £4 p.r Cent. p.r Ann.m Interest.

ORDERED That the following Advertisement be sent to Lord Grenville with a View to be by him transmitted to Hamburgh to be inserted in the Public Papers there, and that the Secretary do Sign the same.

London, Bank of England.
21st December 1797.

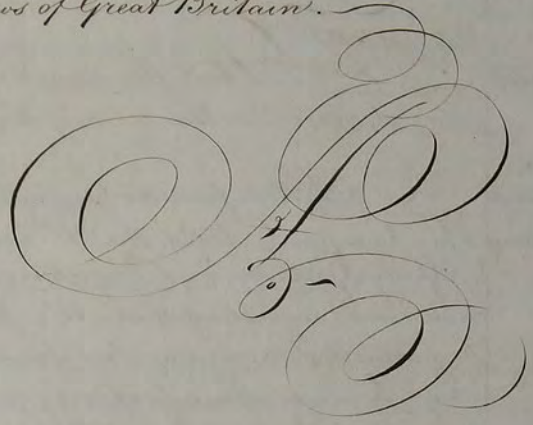
Advertisement relat.g to forged Notes. The Court of Directors of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England feel it incumbent on them to give public Notice, that forged Notes to a large Amount purporting to be those of the Bank of England are now in the hands of ill-designing Men, who are passing them off on the Continent of Europe to the great

Secretary to Sign it.

Losses.

Loss of many Individuals: for the Notes being immediately detected to be false, when tendered to the Cashiers of the Bank of England, the Payment thereof is refused and the Notes are constantly detained.—

The Directors therefore think it their Duty to make this Circumstance generally known, and to request all persons to be cautious from whom they take any Bank of England Notes: And if any persons bring over to England Such as are forged, and utter them here knowing them to be so, they will be liable to Suffer Death by the Laws of Great Britain.—



Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 28th Decr. 1797.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Dep. Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	Brook Watson Esqre V. Aldr
Edward Darell Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
Thomas Deal Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
Nath. Bogle French Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
William Manning Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
John Pearse Esqre	Beeston Long Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	and
John Puget Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.

Out Cash short in Richd Bloxam Bag £14.

Mr Lewis reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found short £14 in Richard Bloxam's Bag.

ORDERED That the said Richard Bloxam do forthwith make good the same.

Upon reading the affidavit of Samuel Barrow relating to a Bank Note No. 8676 to Mr Newland £10 dated 9th Decr. 1795 the greatest part of which is burnt.

ORDERED. That £10 be paid to the said Samuel Barrow in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the remaining part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Arthur Winckworth relating to a Bank Post Bill No. 79010 to Simpson & Co or order £90-10 dated 11th March 1793 the dexter part of which is lost.

ORDERED. That £90-10 be paid to the said Arthur Winckworth in full satisfaction for the said Bill upon

28 Dec. 1797

upon his delivering up the Sinister part thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the Same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon reading the Affidavit of Byron Higgins Everard relating to a Bank Note No. 8668, to Ab. Newland £5. dat 11. May 1797 the dexter part of which is lost.—

ORDERED.

Byron Higgins Everard £5 for a Bank Note dexter part lost.—

That £5 be paid to the Said Byron Higgins Everard in full Satisfaction for the Said Note upon his delivering up the Sinister part thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the Same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon reading the affidavit of Benjamin Hawes and Thomas Hawes relating to twelve Bank Notes amounting to £41. Viz.

No.	4175	to Ab. Newland	£10	dated 7 Oct.r 1797
	4567	do.	10	do.
	9294	do.	5	20 Sept.r
	9995	do.	5	20 March
B	9029	do.	2	16 Aug.st
A	4322	do.	2	28 Sept.r
A	3976	do.	2	30 Oct.r
C	3503	do.	1	12 July
C	1610	do.	1	11 Sept.r
A	9583	do.	1	26 do.
C	257	do.	1	3 Oct.r
C	9150	do.	1	13 do.

the Sinister parts of which are lost.—

ORDERED.

B.r T. Hawes £41 for 12 Bank Notes sinister parts lost.—

That £41, be paid to the said Benjamin & Thomas Hawes in full satisfaction for the Said Notes upon their delivering up the dexter parts thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the Same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

ORDERED.

Ja.s Southey & Others £800

That £800 be given to James Southey and others being 20 in number for their Services in posting the Bills and Notes discounted into the Discount Ledgers.—

Upon reading the Affidavits of Sarah Booker, William Lamer and Robert Fogg Junior relating

relating to three Bank Notes viz.t
No. 5317 to M. Newland £5. dated 10 April 1794
2799 ..... Do. ..... 10 ..... 15 Aug.t 1797
5297 ..... Do. ..... 5 ..... 4 April Do.
lost by the Post. –

Robt Fogg Junr. £20 for 3 Bank Notes lost. –

ORDERED. That £20 be paid to the said Robt. Fogg Junr. in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the Same to be approved by the Committee in waiting. –

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

4 January 1798

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 4th Jan.y 1798.-

PRESENT.-

Thomas Raikes Esq.re Governor.-

Samuel Thornton Esq.re Dep.y Gov.r

Thomas Boddington Esq.re	John Puget Esq.re
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.re	James Reed Esq.re
Edward Darell Esq.re	Godfrey Thornton Esq.re
Thomas Deal Esq.re	Brook Watson Esq.re V. Aldr.
Nath.l Bogle French Esq.re	Alexander Champion Esq.re
William Manning Esq.re	Daniel Giles Esq.re
Sr. Richard Neave Bar.t	Jeremiah Harman Esq.re
Joseph Nutt Esq.re	Thomas Lewis Esq.re
John Pearse Esq.re	Beeston Long Esq.re
Charles Pole Esq.re	John Whitmore Esq.re

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.-

Report from Committee for House & Servants.-

The Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined Mr. Newland and Mr. Edwards as to the Behaviour of the Serv.ts under their Care, they had no Complaint.-

Dr. from Quarterly Committee.-

The Committee appointed by the Court of Directors the 19th October 1797, to examine the Quarterly Accounts & Attendances of the Clerks in the Several Offices, Reported,

That they had inspected from time to time the Conduct of the Several Offices, and that in general the Business appears to be Conducted with Care and attention.-

That they had examined all the Chief Clerks throughout the Departments of the Chief Accountant and Chief Cashier respecting the Behaviour & attendances of the Clerks under them during the Quarter ending the 31st December last and had found that there was no Cause of Complaint against any of them, and that the Heads of the different Offices were in general of Opinion that the late Regulations respecting additional Pay and Attendance had had a very good Effect.

That

That conformably thereto the Committee had directed the proportions of each of the Chief Clerks in Consequence of the power vested in them to be doubled, and those of all the others to be paid as they stand in the Books of the respective Offices except the Share of Thomas Bryant now under Suspension.

New Committee appd.

RESOLVED. That the following Gentlemen be appointed to compose the Committee for the ensuing Quarter Viz.t

Mr. Nutt.
Mr. Boddington.
Mr. Pole.

RESOLVED.

Resolution relating to One & Two Pounds Notes referred to the Committee of Treasury.

That it is the Opinion of this Court it will be adviseable to issue Bank Notes of One and Two Pounds value, of a different form from those now in Circulation and that it will be proper (so soon as such new Notes shall be ready) to give Notice to the Speaker of the House of Commons that the Bank will pay or exchange for Cash, all Notes of One and Two Pounds value and issued before a certain date, and that it be referred to the Committee of Treasury to consider of the proper Mode of carrying this Resolution into Execution, and to lay a Plan with the Notices necessary to be given on the Occasion before the next Court.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Richard Rayleigh, a Security in £300, for John Tilbury is deceased.

ORDERED.

John Tilbury depr. in his Security.

That the said John Tilbury do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Richard Rayleigh.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Elizabeth Hulme, a Security in £300 for Samuel Hulme is deceased.

ORDERED.

Sam.l Hulme ... Dr.

That the said Samuel Hulme do forthwith provide other Security, in the Room of the said Elizabeth Hulme.

John.t

4 Jan. 1798.

John Fleetwood desires leave to exchange the Security of Thomas Huckell in £250. –

ORDERED.

John Fleetwood def.t in his Security. –

That the said John Fleetwood do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Thomas Huckell. –

Upon reading the affidavit of Edward Sargeant relating to a Bank Note. N.o 1229, to. Ab. Newland £10. dat.d 11. Nov.r 1797 the sinister part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

Edw.d Sargeant £10 for a Bank Note sinister part lost. –

That £10 be paid to the said Edward Sargeant in full Satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting. –

Banks ans.r to Edw.d Atkins Bill in Chan.y Sealed. –

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Edward Atkins having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court. –

Upon reading the affidavit of Joseph Suerties relating to a Bank Note. N.o 33731 to. Ab Newland £40 dated 19 Dec.r 1796, lost above twelve Months ago. –

ORDERED.

Jos.h Suerties £40 for a Bank Note lost. –

That £40 be paid to the said Joseph Suerties in full Satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against to be approved by the Committee in waiting. –

Upon reading the affidavits of John Walker and Mary Secker relating to two Bank Notes Viz.t –
No.s 3950 to. Ab Newland £20, dated 11.th Nov.r 1797. –
3908 ..... d.o ..... 20 ..... 8 Sept.r ..... d.o –
the dexter parts of which are lost. –

ORDERED.

John Walker £40 for 2 Bank Notes dexter parts lost. –

That £40, be paid to the said John Walker in full Satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up the Sinister parts thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting. –

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

Upon reading the Petition of Thomas Bryant now under Suspension, praying to be restored. –

ORDERED. That his suspension be taken off. –

Thos. Bryant restored. –

RESOLVED. That the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury may be accommodated with a Sum not exceeding £3,000,000 upon the Credit of an Act of Parliament lately passed for raising a Certain Sum of Money by Loans or Exchequer Bills for the Service of the Year 1798 at not less than £5 p.r Cent. p.r Ann.m Interest. –

Lords of Treasury three Millions on Exch.r Bills.

An Agreement between the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England dated this day for exchanging and Circulating a Sum not exceeding £3,000,000 in Exchequer Bills made or to be made forth upon the Credit of an Act of Parliament lately passed for raising a Certain Sum of Money by Loans or Exchequer Bills for the Service of the Year 1798 from the time or times of issuing thereof till the expiration of the said . . . . . Agreement at the Interest or premium of £5 p.r Cent. p.r Ann.m having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the common Seal in Court. –

Articles of agreem.t Seal'd

11 Jan. 1798.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank, on Thursday the 11th January 1798.—

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqr. Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esqr. Dep. Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esqre	John Puget Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	Brook Watson Esqre Ald.r
Thomas Deal Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
Nath.l Bogle French Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
William Manning Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
Sir Richard Neave Bart.t	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Joseph Nutt Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
John Pearse Esqre	Beeston Long Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.—

Out Cash right.—

Mr. Champion reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.—

The following Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company being now read. Viz.t—

Letter from Committee of Treasury of the East Indr. Company.

"Gentlemen,

The Committee of Treasury of the East India Company request of the Governor and Directors of the Bank that their Loan of One Hundred thousand pounds which will expire on the 17th instant, and for which Bonds were deposited as a Collateral Security may be continued for the further Term of Two Months."—

"They likewise request that the Payment of One Hundred Thousand Pounds on Account of the Loan of Seven Hundred Thousand Pounds on Mortgage of £1,207,559.16.— East India Annuities may be postponed to the same time; and also

"That the Payment of Seven Hundred Thousand Pounds borrowed on the 28th Novr. last and for which Bonds to the Amount of £700,000 and £900,000 Loyalty Scrip were deposited as Security, may be likewise

likewise postponed for Two Months from the 28th instant.

East India House.—
10th January 1798.

"We have the Honor to be,
Gentlemen,
Your most obedient
humble Servants.

"The Governor & Dir.s" "W. Bensley and J. Hunter" Hugh Inglis
of the Bank of England." Jacob Bosanquet
John Wanshipp."

RESOLVED.—

That the Court do agree to the propos.s made in the above Letter.—

Agreed to.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Mabane relating to a Bank Note N.o 8068 to Ab. Newland £5, dat 11 May 1797, the dexter part of which has been taken in payment.—

ORDERED.

That £5 be paid to the said John Mabane in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the said dexter part and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Commee in waiting.—

John Mabane £5 for a B.k Note dexter part taken in payment.—

Upon reading the affidavit of Joseph Jones relating to a Bank Note N.o 9376, to Ab.m Newland £15 dated 24 Nov.r 1796, lost above twelve Months ago.—

ORDERED.

That £15 be paid to the said Joseph Jones in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security, to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Jos.h Jones £15 for a Bank Note lost.—

RESOLVED.

That a House Porter be now Chosen then the Petition of Richard Whitehead one of the + + Watchmen and Day Porters was read and being recommended by the Governor the said Richard Whitehead was by the ballot elected a House Porter to the Bank during pleasure at the Wages of £30 per Annum.—

Rich.d Whitehead elected a House porter.—

RESOLVED.— That a Day Porter be now chosen then the

Petition

11 January 1798.

James Foggey elected a Day porter.—

Petition of James Foggey one of the Watchmen was read and he being recommended by the Governor was by the Ballot elected a Day Porter to the Bank during pleasure at the Wages of £30 p.r Ann. and was Sworn.—

RESOLVED.

Timothy Davis elected a Watchman.—

That a Watchman be now chosen. Then the Petition of Timothy Davis the Senior Supernumery Watchman was read and he being recommended by the Governor, was by the Court elected a Watchman to the Bank during pleasure at the Wages of £20 p.r Annum.—

Upon reading the affidavits of Hickman Rose and William Bass relating to two Bank post Bills and five Bank Notes Viz.t

N.o F 7623	to W.m Clark or order	£10	dated 17th Dec.r 1795
H. 9328	H & S. Richardson	10	19 Mar. 1796
7922	to Ab.m Newland	10	7 June 1794
3338	do	10	12 March 1795
4095	do	10	4 May 1796
2304	do	10	10 June do
7995	do	10	1 July do

the Sinister parts of which are lost.—

ORDERED.

Hickman Rose £70 for 2 B. P. Bills & 5 Bank Notes sinister parts lost.—

That £70 be paid to the said Hickman Rose in full Satisfaction for the said Bills and Notes upon his delivering up the derter parts thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in Chancery ag.st Tho.s Wood & others.—

That Mess.rs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Thomas Wood and others.—

The following Certificate from M.r Abraham Newland the Chief Cashier Viz.t

"To the Governor and Company of the Bank of England."

Certificate from M.r Newland relating to Dividends on Imperial Loan.—

"In pursuance of An Act of Parliament made and passed in the Thirty fifth Year of the Reign of his Majesty, King George the third, Intituled An Act for guaranteeing the Payment of the Dividends on a Loan of Four Millions Six Hundred thousand pounds to the Emperor of Germany, whereby.—

"Whereby it is enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for the Bankers or Agents of the Emperor to advance and pay to the Cashier or . . . . . Cashiers of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, before or on the first Day of May and the first Day of November in every Year, the Dividends to grow due on the whole of the Loan of the said four Millions Six Hundred Thousand Pounds or such part thereof as shall not have been redeemed or paid off by the Emperor for the purpose of satisfying the Dividends to grow due on those Days × × × respectively, or to advance and pay to the said Cashier or Cashiers such part of the said Dividends as shall have been remitted to them, or shall be in their hands for that purpose; and shall also, on each day appointed for the Payment of such Dividends as aforesaid, deliver to such Cashier or × Cashiers an Account in writing, signed by them, of the × Amount of the Sums to grow due at the end of such half Year on such Loan, and of the Deficiency (if any) in the × Sums remitted to them, or in their Hands, for the purpose × × aforesaid, together with the Amount of the principal Sums and Interest thereon which the Emperor may have redeemed or repurchased of the said Loan, in pursuance of the provisions contained in the Convention before mentioned; and if the whole of the half Yearly Dividends shall not be paid to the said Cashier or Cashiers, on or before the Day on which the same shall be payable to the respective Contributors, their respective Executors, Administrators, Successors, or Assigns, according to the Stipulations before mentioned, the said Cashier or Cashiers shall, on the day next afterwards certify the same to the Governor and Company of the + Bank of England, which Certificate shall be by them × × × × transmitted under their Seal to the Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury or the Lord High Treasurer for the time being; and the said Commissioners of the Treasury, or any three or more of them, or the Lord High Treasurer for the time being, shall, and they and he are and is hereby × × × empowered, in pursuance of such Certificate, to cause to be issued, within the time herein before limited, to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, out of the Consolidated Fund, in Case the necessary Provision shall not, in the × mean time, be made on the part of his Imperial Majesty, the Amount of the Deficiency so certified, receiving from the said Governor and Company, the Tallies or Certificates of the Sums so paid on Account of such Dividends × × according to the Intent and Meaning of the Convention between his Majesty and the Emperor before mentioned, in order that his Majesty may be enabled to recover the Same, with Interest, in the manner therein specified."

J

11 January 1798.

"I do hereby Certify that neither the whole, nor any part of the half Yearly Dividends on the abovementioned Sum of Four Millions Six hundred thousand Pounds which became due on the first day of November 1797. have been paid to the Cashier or Cashiers of the said Governor and Company dated this Second Day of November One Thousand Seven hundred and Ninety Seven"
having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Sealed.

The following Certificate from Mr. Abraham Newland the Chief Cashier Viz.t

Certificate from Mr Newland relating to Div.d on Imperial Loan.

"To the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.

"In pursuance of an Act of Parliament made and passed in the thirty Seventh Year of the Reign of his Majesty King George the Third. Intituled An Act for guaranteeing the Payments of the Dividends on a Loan of One Million Six Hundred and twenty thousand Pounds to the Emperor of Germany, and the regular Redemption of the Capital to be created thereby, for enabling the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to retain the Sums granted for repaying advances made by them for the public Service; and for repaying to the Contributors to the Loans of Fourteen Millions, five hundred thousand Pounds and One Million, six hundred and twenty thousand Pounds, the Excess of their Deposits beyond the proportional Deposits to the said Loans."

Whereby it is enacted that it shall and may be lawful for the Bankers or agents of the Emperor to advance and pay to the Cashier or Cashiers of the Governor and Comp.y of the Bank of England, before or on the first day of May and the first Day of November in every Year, the Dividends to grow due on the whole of the Loan of the said One Million Six hundred and twenty thousand Pounds, or such part thereof as shall not have been redeemed or paid off by the Emperor for the purpose of satisfying the Dividends to grow due on those days respectively, or to advance and pay to the said Cashier or Cashiers, such part of the said Dividends as shall have been remitted to them or shall be in their Hands for that purpose and shall also on each Day appointed for Payment of such Dividends as aforesaid deliver to such Cashier or Cashiers an Account in Writing Signed by them of the Amount of the Sums to grow due

at

"at the end of such half Year on such Loan and of the deficiency if any in the Sums remitted to them or in their hands for the purpose aforesaid together with the Amount of the principal Sums and Interest thereon which the Emperor may have redeemed or repurchased of the said Loan in pursuance of the provisions contained in the Convention before Mentioned; and if the whole of the half Yearly Dividends shall not be paid to the said Cashier or Cashiers on or before the Day on which the same shall be payable to the respective Contributors their respective Executors Administrators Successors or Assigns according to the Stipulations contained in or referred to by the Convention before mentioned, the said Cashier or Cashiers shall on the day next afterwards Certify the same to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England; which certificate shall be by them transmitted under their Seal to the Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasy or the Lord High Treasurer for the time being* shall and they and he are and is hereby empowered in pursuance of such Certificate to cause to be issued within the time hereinbefore limited to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, out of the Consolidated fund, in Case the necessary provision shall not in the mean time be made on the part of his Imperial Majesty the amount of the deficiency so certified receiving from the said Governor and Company the Tallies or Certificates of the Sums so paid on Account of such Dividends according to the Intent and Meaning of the Convention on the part of his Majesty and the Emperor before Mentioned, in order that his Majesty may be enabled to Recover the same with Interest in the Manner therein agreed upon."

* and the said Commissioners of Treasury or any three or more of them or the Lord High Treasurer for the time being

"I do hereby certify that neither the whole, nor any part of the Dividends on the abovementioned Sum of One Million Six hundred and twenty thousand Pounds, which became due on the first Day of November 1797, have been paid to the Cashier or Cashiers of the said Governor and Company dated this Second Day of November One thousand Seven hundred and Ninety Seven."

Sealed.—

having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.—

ORDERED.—

That the said Certificates be transmitted to the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury.—

The said Certificates to be transmitted to the Lds. of the Treasury.—

Pursuant

11 January 1798.

Pursuant to an Order of the last Court, the Governor laid before the Court the following Advertisem[t] Viz.

Bank of England Feb.y 1798.—

Advertisement for pay.t of 1.t & 2.l Notes.—

The Court of Directors of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England, desirous of guarding against the designs of evil intentioned persons who are endeavouring to impose on the Public by putting off forged Notes as the small Notes of the Bank of England; have judged it adviseable to call in the One and Two Pound Notes now in Circulation, and to issue others of a different form more difficult to be altered or Counterfeited.

Notice is therefore given,

That the One and Two Pound Notes of the Bank of England dated prior to the day of February 1798, may be brought to the Office at the Bank to be exchanged during the usual hours of Business, at any time after the day of February next: And that the Same will be paid for in Cash or be exchanged for Notes of the New Form, at the option of the Holders.—

The Public are desired to take Notice, that all Notes for One or Two Pounds Value, issued at the Bank subsequent to the will have the Words One, and Two in Roman Capitals, engraved on the Top of each Note respectively.—

ORDERED.—

Secretary to sign it.

That the Secretary do Sign the Same.

RESOLVED.

To be advertised & usual Notice to the Speaker of the House of Commons.—

That the Committee of Treasury be desired to order the above Advertisement to be inserted in the Daily papers, when a Sufficient Supply of New Notes shall be prepared, to give the necessary Orders for carrying the business into practice, also that the Governor be desired to give the Notice required by Law to the Speaker of the House of Commons, respecting the issue of Cash, in return for the Old Notes.—

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 18th January 1798.-

PRESENT.-

Thomas Raikes Esqre. Governor.-

Samuel Thornton Esqre. Dep. Govr.-

Thomas Boddington Esqre.	Godfrey Thornton Esqre.
Edward Darell Esqre.	Brook Watson Esqre. & Ald.n
Thomas Dea Esqre.	Alexander Champion Esqre.
Nath.l Bogle French Esqre.	George Dorrien Esqre.
Sir Richard Neave Bart.	Daniel Giles Esqre.
Joseph Rutt Esqre.	Jeremiah Harman Esqre.
John Pearse Esqre.	Thomas Lewis Esqre.
Charles Pole Esqre.	Beeston Long Esqre.
John Puget Esqre.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre.
James Reed Esqre.	John Whitmore Esqre.

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.-

ORDERED.

That the following Advertisement for calling in the One and Two Pound Notes be inserted in the daily Papers instead of the one ordered last Court.-

Bank of England, 31st. Jan.y 1798.-

advertisment instead of that ordered last Court.-

Notice is hereby given, that the One and Two Pound Notes of the Governor and Company of the Bank England, dated prior to the first day of February will be paid for in Cash, during the usual hours of business, on any day after Monday 5th. Feb.y or exchanged, at the Option of the holder, for notes of a New Form, with the Words One and Two in Roman Capitals, engraved on the Top of each of them respectively.-

By Order of the Court of Directors.

ORDERED.-

Bank to be defended in Co. of Exch.r ag.st Sr. W. Herne & another.-

That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Sir William Herne & another.

John Barnard Def.t in this Sec.y-

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Thomas London a Security in £300 for John Barnard is deceased.— ordered

18 January 1798.

ORDERED.

That the said John Barnard do forthwith provide other Security in the Room of the said Tho.s London.—

Upon reading the Affidavit of Esther Gisborne relating to a Bank Note N.o 355 to Ab. Newland £10 dated 6.th Dec.r 1797 which is alledged to have been burnt.—

ORDERED.

Esther Gisborne £10 for a Bk. Note burnt.—

That £10 be paid to the said Esther Gisborne in full Satisfaction for the said Note, upon her giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon reading the Affidavit of Joseph Ashley and Maria his Wife, relating to a Bank Note N.o 2183 to Ab Newland £50 dated 16.th August 1797 which is alledged to have been burnt.—

ORDERED.

Joseph Ashley £50 for D.o D.o.—

That £50 be paid to the said Joseph Ashley in full Satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon reading the Affidavits of John Jefferys and Samuel Glover, relating to a Bank Note N.o 7920 to Ab.r Newland £3. dated 23.rd June 1796 lost above twelve months ago.—

ORDERED.

Jn.o Jefferys £3 for D.o lost.—

That £3 be paid to the said John Jefferys in full Satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon reading the affidavit of James Fletcher and James Dewsnip relating to a Bank Note N.o 2509 to Ab Newland £10 dated 27.th Jan.y 1796 lost above twelve months ago.

ORDERED.

Ja.s Fletcher £10 for D.o D.o.—

That £10 be paid to the said James Fletcher in full Satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon reading the Affidavit of Richard Lee, relating to a Bank Note N.o 2368 to Ab Newland £10 dat. 6.th Oct.r 1796 lost above twelve months ago.—

Ordered

ORDERED.

Richd. Lee £10 for a Bank Note lost. — That £10 be paid to the said Richard Lee in full Satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting. —

ORDERED. —

New Years Gifts to the Officers of the Exchequer. That the New Years Gifts amounting to fifty four Guineas, be given to the Officers of the Exchequer.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Edward Bullock a Security in £3000 for William Mellet Bullock is deceased. —

ORDERED.

W. M. Bullock def.t in his Security. — That the said William Mellet Bullock do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Edward Bullock. —

Letter of Credit from S.t Sea Comp.y — A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company dated the 17.th instant, addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England being now read, desiring that Mr. William Evans their Cashier may be permitted to overdraw for any Sum or Sums not exceeding £30,000 till the 17.th March next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's Account may be cancelled, the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly at the rate of £4 p.r Cent p.r Ann.m Interest. —

Order of Council for £84,000 p.r Ann.m in Specie to Treasurer of the Navy. — The Governor laid before the Court the following Order of Council, Viz.t —

At the Council Chamber, Whitehall
the 10.th January 1798. —

Present. —
Lord Chancellor
Duke of Portland
Earl Spencer
Lord Grenville
Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer
Mr. Secretary at War. —

"Whereas It has been represented to the Board, by the Right Honourable Henry Dundas Treasurer of his Majesty's Navy, that the public Service of that Department

is

18 January 1798

is likely to be materially injured if a constant Supply of Specie is not provided and that from the most accurate Calculation it appears, that a Sum of Specie amounting to £84,000 p.r Annum, will be absolutely necessary for carrying on the said Service under the following Heads. Viz.t

Payments of Seamens Wages	£48,000
Payments of Wages to the Artificers Labourers &c.a of the Dock, Rope and Victualling Yards	16,000
Payments of Seamens Allotments to their Wives & Children	18,000
Payments of the fractional parts of Navy Victualling, and Transport Bills	2,000
	£84,000

"The Treasurer of the Navy therefore requested that an Order of Council might be granted to enable the Bank of England to supply, in Specie, the said Sum of £84,000 for carrying on the Naval Services, by Quarterly payments on the Heads above mentioned, in Exchange for Bank Notes of equal Amount.

"And Whereas It is the Opinion of the Board that such Issue should take place to the said Amount of Eighty four thousand Pounds in Cash for the purposes, and in the manner mentioned in the above Representation of the Treasurer of His Majestys Navy;

"It is Ordered that a Copy of this Minute be transmitted to the Directors of the Bank of England for their information and Guidance."

ORDERED.

That the Chief Cashier be directed to Comply with the above Order.

Chief Cashier to comply with the same.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 25th Jan.y 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq.re Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esq.re Dep.y Gov.r

Thomas Boddington Esq.re	James Reed Esq.re
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.re	Godfrey Thornton Esq.re
Edward Darell Esq.re	Brook Watson Esq.re & Ald.n
Thomas Deas Esq.re	Alexander Champion Esq.re
William Manning Esq.re	George Dorrien Esq.re
Sir Richard Neave Bart.	Daniel Giles Esq.re
Charles Pole Esq.re	Thomas Lewis Esq.re
John Puget Esq.re	John Whitmore Esq.re

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash short £30 in Peter Cazaly's Bag.

Mr Dorrien reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found Short £30 in Peter Cazalys Bag.

ORDERED.

That the said Cazaly do make good the same.

Samuel Knight desires leave to exchange the Security of Eliz Lloyd in £250.

ORDERED.

Sam.l Knight def.t in his Sec.y

That the said Samuel Knight do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Eliz Lloyd.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Joseph Grey a Security in £300 for Samuel Fidoe is become insolvent.

ORDERED.

Sam.l Fidoe D.o

That the said Samuel Fidoe do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Joseph Grey.

ORDERED.

Bt to be def.t in Co. of Exch.r ag.t Chas. Heath

That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Charles Heath.

25 January 1798.

Upon reading the affidavit of Joseph Osborne relating to a Bank Post Bill No. 18784 to H & N. Richardson or Order £25 dat. 4 Oct.r 1797 the dexter part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

That £25 be paid to the said Joseph Osborne in full satisfaction for the said Bill, upon his delivering up the Sinister part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the Same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Joseph Osborne £25 for a B.k Post Bill dest.r p.t lost.

Upon reading the affidavit of the Rev.d John Meadowcroft, relating to a Bank Note No. 2148 to Mr. Newland £20 dated 6th. February 1797 the dexter part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

That £20 be paid to the Said Rev.d John Meadowcroft in full satisfaction for the Said Note, upon his delivering up the Sinister part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Rev.d John. Meadowcroft £20 for a Bk. Note D.o

Upon reading the affidavit of Philip Egerton Ottey and Sophia his Wife, relating to a Bank Note No. 7808 to Mr. Newland £10 dated 7th. Jan.y 1797 which is alledged to have been burnt.

ORDERED.

That £10 be paid to the said Mr. Ottey in full satisfaction for the Said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

P.E. Ott.y £10 for a Bank Note burnt.

Upon reading the affidavits of Richard Ryland and Daniel Harvey relating to three Bank Notes Viz.

No. 3297 to Mr. Newland £100 dat. 11 Dec.r 1797
3298 ..... D.o ..... 100 ..... D.o .....
3006 ..... D.o ..... 50 ..... 20 Nov.r

the sinister parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

That £250 be paid to the said Daniel Harvey in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up the dexter parts thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Dan.l Harvey £250 for 3 Bk. Notes sinister p.ts lost.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

ORDERED.

Notice to the Speaker of the House of Commons in consequence of the issue of Cash for £1 & £2 Notes.

That the following be the Form of the Notice to be given to the Speaker of the House of Commons, in consequence of the resolution of the Court of 11th January, and the Secretary be authorized to Sign the Same; and that it be left to the Committee of Treasury to determine of the time when the Notice shall be delivered.

In pursuance of the Directions of an Act passed in this Session of Parliament, Intituled, "An Act to amend and Continue, until One Month after the Conclusion of the present War, the Provisions contained in an Act passed in the Session of Parliament of the thirty Sixth and thirty Seventh Years of his present Majesty, Chapter Ninety one, Videlicet, on the twenty second of June One thousand Seven hundred and Ninety Seven, for the restriction on payments of Cash by the Bank".

A Copy of the Speaker's Notice inserted in the Gazette 5 Jan 1799 CB Fa pa. 69.

The Court of Directors of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England do give Notice to the Right Honorable the Speaker of the House of Commons, That they mean to issue Cash in payment of the One and Two pound Notes of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, dated prior to the first day of February 1798.

dated at the Bank, the 31st day of Jan.y 1798.

By Order of the Court of Directors.

RESOLVED.

Gov.r & Dep.y Gov.r to wait on the Chanc.r of the Exch.eq.r

That previous to the Notice being given to the Speaker of the House of Commons of the intention of the Court of Directors to issue Cash in payment of the One and Two pound Notes, dated prior to The Governor and Deputy Governor do wait on the Chancellor of the Exchequer and acquaint him with the said Intention.

Let.r from the Chanc.r of the Exch.r relat.g to Voluntary Contributions & Assessed Taxes

The Governor laid before the Court the following Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer Viz.t

Hollwood Jan.y 22nd 1798.

"Gentlemen,

Having reason to believe that the Public are still ignorant of the plan which the Bank has very properly adopted for facilitating Voluntary Contributions, and

25 January 1798.

and Payments on the Assessed Taxes under the Act of this Session I am anxious to represent to You, and if Necessary to the Court of Directors how important it would be, that Notice of the Means of Contributing, should immediately given by Public Advertisement from the Bank.—

I have the honor to be
Gentlemen
Your obedient humble Servant

"Gov.r & Deputy Gov.r
of the Bank."

W. Pitt."

ORDERED.

advertisement thereon
Secretary to sign the same

That the following Advertisement be signed by the Secretary, and inserted in the Public Papers.—

Voluntary Contributions and Assessed Taxes.—

Bank of England 25th Jan.y 1798.—

The Public are informed, that in pursuance of an Act of the present Session of Parliament, for granting to his Majesty an Aid and Contribution for the prosecution of the War, Books are opened at the Chief Cashiers Office in the Bank of England under the following Titles.—

1. For the Payment of Assessed Taxes.—
2. For the payment of Assessed Taxes, with a Surplus intended as a Voluntary Contribution.—
3. For the Payment of Voluntary Contributions.—

And to accommodate such persons as are desirous to contribute by Subscription, but mean to pay their Contributions by Instalments.— The following Books are also opened.—

4. For Subscriptions of Voluntary Contributions payable in four quarterly Instalments.—
5. For Subscriptions, which are intended by the Parties to cover their Assessed Taxes, and the Surplus to be a Voluntary Contribution; payable in Six Instalments Viz.t on or before the 5th April, 5th June, 5th August, 5th October, 5th December 1798, & 5th February 1799.—

By Order of the Court of Directors.—

Resolved

RESOLVED.

That the Committee of treasury be desired to order the following advertizement to be inserted in the public papers at such time as they may see it expedient.

Advertisement relating to Light Gold.—

Bank of England 31st. Jan.y 1798.—

The Court of Directors of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, observing that the quantity of light Gold Coin in Circulation is daily increasing, beg leave to repeat their recommendation that the Public will adopt the practice of weighing such Gold Coin as is offered to them, since none can be received at the Bank but what is of the full weight prescribed by Law.—

By order of the Court of Directors.—

P.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

1 February 1798.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 1st February 1798.

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Depy Govr

Thomas Boddington Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	Brook Watson Esqre
Thomas Deal Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
Nathaniel Bogle French Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
William Manning Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
Sr Richard Neave Bart	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Joseph Nutt Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	Beeston Long Esqre
John Puget Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Horton Crippen a Security in £500 for William Crippen is deceased.

Wm Crippen depr in his Secy

ORDERED. That the said William Crippen do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Horton Crippen.

Bank to be defended in Chancy ag.t Tho.s Smith

ORDERED. That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Thomas Smith.

Upon reading the affidavit of the Honble Thomas James Twisleton relating to a Bank Note No.r 8238 to Mr. Newland £25 dat. 25th December 1795 the dexter part of which is alledged to have been burnt.

Hon.ble T J Twisleton £25 for a Bk. note part burnt.

ORDERED. That £25 be paid to the said Honble Mr. Twisleton in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Robert Cuningham and Mary Ullmer relating to a Bank Note No.r 2670 to Mr. Newland £10 dat. 3rd June 1796 lost above twelve Months ago.

R.t Cuningham £10 for a Bk note Lost.

ORDERED. That £10 be paid to the said Robert Cuningham

in

in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Upon reading the Affidavit of John Dallamore and James Dallamore relating to a Bank Note No.° 7751 to. 16 Newland £5 dated 28 Feb.y 1797 the Sinister part of which is lost.—

ORDERED.

Jn.° Dallamore £5 for a Bk Note sinister.d part lost.

That £5 be paid to the said John Dallamore in full Satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

ORDERED.

Transfer Books closed

That the Transfer Books for Bank Stock be shut from Friday the 2.nd March next till Friday the 20.th April following.—

Gen.l Court to consider of a Div.d app.d

That a General Court to consider of a Dividend be held on Thursday the 22.d March next.—

Printed Lists when d.e

That printed Lists of the proprietors for the Election be delivered on Tuesday the 20.th March next.—

Gen.l Co.rt for the Elect.n of a Gov.r Dep.y Gov.r & Directors app.d

That a General Court for the Election of a Governor and Deputy Governor be held on Tuesday the 3.rd April next and of Directors on Wednesday the 4.th of the same Month.—

To be advertised.—

That the usual Advertisements be given thereof

ORDERED.

B.k to be defended in Co.t of Exch.r ag.st S.r Murrall.

That Mess.rs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Sarah Murrall.—

Let.r.e from the L.d Mayor &c.a relat.g to Contribution from the B.k to the Public Subs.n.—

The Deputy Governor laid before the Court the following Letter from the Lord Mayor and John Julius Angerstein Esq.re Viz.t—

Sir,

We are desired by a Company of Gentlemen to ask the favor of being acquainted, Whether the Directors of the Bank of England are likely to propose a Contribution on the part of that Corporation to the Subscription, now on foot for the public Service.—

If

"If the Directors should deem it a Business in which it may not be proper for them to interfere, We are deputed to deliver to You a Requisition Signed by Ten Proprietors of Bank Stock, desiring that a General Court may be called to consider of the propriety of this Measure".

"We have the Honor to be
Sir
London 1st. Feb.y 1798. Your Most obed.t humble Serv.ts

"Governor of the
Bank of England"

J. W.m Anderson.
John Julius Angerstein".

RESOLVED.

Dep.y Gov.r to acquaint the L.d Mayor &c.a with the Sentim.ts of the Court.—

That the Deputy Governor be desired to acquaint the Lord Mayor and Mr. Angerstein, that if they think proper to deliver in the Requisition mentioned in their Letter, the Court of Directors will feel itself bound to attend to the Request contained therein.—

The following Paper having been immediately delivered to the Secretary was Read, Viz.t

"London 30th. January 1798.

Requisition of Nine Proprietors for a Gen.l Court.—

"We the undermentioned Proprietors of Bank Stock request the Favor of You, and the Court of Directors, to call a General Court, for the purpose of considering the propriety of a Subscription to the Books now opened for receiving Contributions for the public Service, to be made by the Bank in its Corporate Capacity.—

"Tho.s Everett
Tho.s Brown
Rob.t Williams"

J. W.m Anderson.
H. Smith
Will.m Curtis
John Julius Angerstein
Rd. Down
Alex.r Baxter
Lewis Agassiz"

"To the Governor
or Deputy Governor
of the Bank of England"

RESOLVED.

Gen.l Court Summoned for Tuesday next.—

That in consequence of the preceding application a General Court be Summoned for Tuesday next at Eleven O.t Clock, and that in the Advertisement notice be taken that the said Court is summoned at the Request of Nine Proprietors for the purpose of considering the propriety of a Subscription to the Books now Opened for

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

for receiving Contributions for the public Service to be made by the Bank in its Corporate Capacity. –

Court of Direct.rs for Tues.d.y next. –

ORDERED. That a Court of Directors be Summoned to meet on Tuesday next at the usual Hour. –

6th February 1798

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Tuesday the 6th February 1798.—

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Deputy Governr.

Thomas Boddington Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	Brook Watson Esqre Aldr
Thomas Deal Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
Nathaniel Bogle French Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
William Manning Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
Sr Richard Neave Bart	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Joseph Nutt Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
John Pearse Esqre	Beeston Long Esqre
John Puget Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.—

Court adjourned.— The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

.....held again.— The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

Commissioners Notice. The Usual Notice from the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament, for applying certain Sums of Money annually to the Reduction of the National Debt, appointing Mr. Ab. Newland their Agent to draw for such Sums as shall be wanted between the 1st instant and the 1st May next, not exceeding £22,000. each transfer day (Saturdays and Mondays excepted) was read in Court.—

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 8th February 1798.

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Depy Govr

Thomas Boddington Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	Brook Watson Esqre Alderl
Thomas Deal Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
William Manning Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
Sir Richard Neave Bart	Daniel Giles Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
John Puget Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavits of Frans Wright and Joseph Nutting relating to a Bank Note No. 1180, to Mr Newland £30, dated 16 Decr 1797, the Sinister part of which is lost.

ORDERED. That £30 be paid to the said Jos. Nutting in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Joseph. Nutting £30 for a Bk Note sinister part lost.

Upon reading the affidavits of William Wargent and Ann Wargent relating to a Bank Note No. 3366 to Mr Newland £10 dated 8th Novr 1796, which is alledged to have been burnt.

ORDERED. That £10 be paid to the said William Wargent in full satisfaction for the said for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Wm Wargent £10 for Dº Burnt.

Upon reading the affidavit of David Thompson relating to a Bank Post Bill No. X2489 to the Revd Wm Jones or order £45.4 dat. 20th Jany 1798, which is alledged to have been burnt.

ORDERED. That £45.4 be paid to the said David Thompson in full satisfaction for the said Bill, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Davd Thompson £45.4 for a Bk Post Bill burnt.

Upon

8 February 1798.

Upon reading the affidavit of Sarah Stranack and James Pickering relating to two Bank Notes Viz.t
N.o 1770 to Mr. Newland £5 dated 16 Dec.r 1796.
1775 Do. 5 do
lost above twelve Months ago.—

Ja.s Pickering £10 for 2 Bk Notes lost.—

ORDERED.

That £10. be paid to the said Ja.s Pickering in full satisfaction for the Said Notes, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the Same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

RESOLVED.

Mr. Giles &c.rs to consider of means for receiving Contributions.—

That Mr. Giles, Mr. Dea and Mr. Boddington be requested to consider the best means of receiving the Voluntary Contributions for the Defence of the Country.—

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 15th February 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esqre Dep. Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esqre	Brook Watson Esqre & Ald.n
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
Thomas Deal Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
Nath.l Bogle French Esqre	Jeremiah Harman Esqre
William Manning Esqre	Thomas Lewis Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre	Beeston Long Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre
John Puget Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Bank to be defended in Court of Exchequer ag.t J. D. Fowell.

ORDERED, That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for & defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of James Digby Fowell.

D.o in Chan.y ag.t Sibella West & another.

ORDERED, That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Sibella West & another.

D.o D.o ag.st John Going & ors.

ORDERED, That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for & defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of John Going and others.

D.o D.o ag.t Jn.o Holliday & another.

ORDERED, That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for & defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of John Holliday and another.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Carleton Esqre a Security in £500 for Robert Browning is deceased.

Rob.t Browning to def.d in his Security.

ORDERED, That the said Robert Browning do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Carleton. — Resolved

15 February 1798.

RESOLVED

Election of one or more Servants appointed

That this day fortnight be appointed for the election one more Servants.—

Upon reading the following Petition of Thomas Parry

To the Governor, Deputy Governor, and Directors of the Bank of England.—

The Humble Petition of Thomas Parry,

Petition of Thos. Parry.—

Sheweth.

That your Petitioner had after many Years great Industry, Care and Management in his Business as — — Tobacconist accumulated a Competence, and had retired on condition not to resume it under a penalty of £300.—

That he employed Robert Reeves (lately convicted of forging Bank Scrip receipts) as his Stock Broker.—

That he has suffered by such forgery a Loss of £10000. 3 pr. Cent. Annuities and upwards as appears by the Receipts in the possession of Your Solicitor.—

That by this most distressing Circumstance he is reduced from a State of Ease and Comfort to Indigence, and he and his family are left totally destitute of Support.—

Your Petitioner therefore most humbly prays that you will be pleased to take his truly pitiable Case into consideration and afford him some such relief as to your wisdom may seem meet.

And Your Petitioner will ever pray &c.

ORDERED.—

Referred to Com.e of Treas.y

That it be referred to the Committee of Treasury to give Mr. Parry at a proper time Such a gratuity as they may think fit

Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 22nd February 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqr. Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esqr. Dep. Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esqr.
Samuel Bosanquet Esqr.
Edward Darell Esqre
Thomas Deal Esqre
Nathl Bogle French Esqre
William Manning Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre
Sr Richard Neave Bart
Joseph Nutt Esqre
John Pearse Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre
John Puget Esqre
Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Brook Watson Esqre & Ald.
Alexander Champion Esqre
George Dorrien Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre
Jeremiah Harman Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre
Beeston Long Esqre
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre
John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the several affidavits of James Mower and Thomas Stainton, relating to a Bank Note No. 8868 to Mr. Newland £15 dated 2nd Dec. 1795 lost above twelve months ago, and Lieut. Col. Newton Treen relating to 2 Bank Notes Viz.t No. 1322 to Mr Newland £5 dated 22nd March 1796.
5842 Do. 5 10 May Do.
lost above twelve Months ago.

ORDERED.

Thos. Staindon £15 & Col. Treen £10 for Bk. Notes lost.

That £15 be paid to the said Thomas Stainton, and £10 to the said Lieut. Col. Treen in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in Chancery ag.t C. Knauer.

That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for & defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Conrad Knauer.

ORDERED.

Do ... Do in Ce of Exch.r ag.t Wm Johnson.

That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of William Johnson.

Resolved.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

22 February 1798.

RESOLVED.

Chief Cashier not to receive Specie purs.t to clause in Acts of Parliam.t

That the Chief Cashier be directed to discontinue to take in such Specie, as shall be brought to the Bank with an Obligation to return the amount of three fourths of the Sum brought in, in Specie, as authorized by a Clause in certain Acts of the last and present Sessions of Parliament, for the Restriction on payments of Cash by the Bank.

The Governor reported, that he and the Deputy Governor and Mr. Darell had attended the Privy Council and been examined on the Subject of the Silver Coin, and that there appeared a disposition to order a Coinage to be made very soon of half crown pieces on a new Standard.

RESOLVED.

Gov.r & Dep.y Gov.r to agree for Coin.g of half crowns.

That the Governor and Deputy Governor and Committee of Treasury be desired to agree to any Proposition, which the Lords of Council may make to the Bank, and shall appear reasonable to them for the Coinage of such half Crown pieces, recommending at the same time, in the strongest manner, that a Coinage of Shillings & Sixpences be made as soon as Circumstances will permit.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

1 March 1798.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 1st March 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq.re Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esq.re Dep.y Gov.r

Thomas Boddington Esq.re	Godfrey Thornton Esq.re
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.re	Brook Watson Esq.re & Ald.n
Edward Darell Esq.re	Alexander Champion Esq.re
Thomas Deal Esq.re	George Dorrien Esq.re
Nath.l Bogle French Esq.re	Daniel Giles Esq.re
William Manning Esq.re	Jeremiah Harman Esq.re
Job Mathew Esq.re	Thomas Lewis Esq.re
Sr. Richard Neave Bar.t	Beeston Long Esq.re
Joseph Nutt Esq.re	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.re
John Pearse Esq.re	AND
Charles Pole Esq.re	John Whitmore Esq.re

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr. Pole reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ltr. of Credit of the Hudsons Bay Company.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the Hudsons Bay Company dated the 21st Feb. last addressed to the Governor Deputy Governor and Directors of the Bank of England (being now read) requesting that their Letter of Credit to Mr. Alexander Lean their Secretary for £15,000 which expired the 18 February last may be continued for the further Term of two Months, the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly.

Bank to be defended in Chancery v. ag.t E. Mador

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Erasmus Mador.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Benj.n Smith a Security in £250 each, for John Hatchett and John Hatchett Junior is deceased.

Jn.o Hatchett & John Hatchett Jun.r def.ts in their Security.

ORDERED. That the said John Hatchett and John Hatchett Junior do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Benjamin Smith.

Resolved.

1 March 1798.

29 Servants chosen.

RESOLVED. That 29 Servants be now Chosen.

Then the several Petitions of
Robert Watson recommended by Mr. Peters
John Davies recommended by Mr. Mathew
William Davis recommended by Mr. Aldn. Watson
Samuel Hogsflesh recommended by Mr. Puget
William Keep recommended by Mr. Dorrien
James Nash recommended by Mr. Harman
James Robinson recommended by Mr. Pole
Thomas Price recommended by Mr. Long
William Dickinson recommended by Mr. Whitmore
George Moor recommended by Mr. Thellusson
John Cole Baker recommended by Mr. Lewis.
Thomas Elgar recommended by Mr. Champion.
George Bishop recommended by Mr. Dorrien
George Hogsflesh recommended by Mr. Harman
John Spilsbury recommended by Mr. Governor
Henry Law recommended by Mr. Dep.y Governor
Henry Pedley recommended by Sir Richd. Neave Bart.
James Rosier recommended by Mr. Darell
John Bull recommended by Mr. Godf.y Thornton
Frederick Trevor recommended by Mr. Giles
Richard Staines recommended by Mr. Deal
Charles Bros recommended by Mr. Mathew
Valentine Clark recommended by Mr. Nutt
George Sturdy Weller recommended by Mr. Boddington
William Storry recommended by Mr. Long
Oliver Orley recommended by Mr. Thellusson
Joseph Spurrell recommended by Mr. Manning
Hugh Owen recommended by Mr. Pearse, and
William Newton recommended by Mr. French, for x x x employment were read, and they were all by the Ballot elected Servants to the Bank during pleasure at the Wages of £50 pr. Annum each and were Sworn.

Notice from Accountt. to the Hall of Stops & Bills

ORDERED. That in future the Clerks at the Seven Days Sight Notes in the Accountants Office, do give Notice to the Bank Post Bill Office in the Hall, when any Bank Post Bill shall have been paid, the Payment of which has been Stopped.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

At a Court of Directors at the Bank,
on Thursday the 8th. March 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre. Governor
Samuel Thornton Esqre. Dep.y Gov.r

Thomas Boddington Esqre.
Edward Darell Esqre.
Nathl. Bogle French Esqre.
Joseph Nutt Esqre.
John Pearse Esqre.
Charles Pole Esqre.
John Puget Esqre.
James Reed Esqre.
Godfrey Thornton Esqre.
Brook Watson Esqre. & Ald.n
Alexander Champion Esqre.
George Dorrien Esqre.
Daniel Giles Esqre.
Jeremiah Harman Esqre.
Thomas Lewis Esqre.
Beeston Long Esqre.
Peter Js. Thellusson Esqre.
John Whitmore Esqre.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that George Howland a Security in £500, for Thomas Pattrick is deceased.

ORDERED. That the said Thomas Pattrick do forthwith provide other Security in the Room of the said George Howland.

Thos. Pattrick def.t in his Security.

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery, at the Suit of Edmund Edward Ludlow and others.

Bank to be def.d in Chan.r by E.E. Ludlow & others.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that The Rev.d Charles Smith desires to withdraw his his Security in £500, for James Reynolds.

ORDERED. That the said James Reynolds do forthwith provide other Security in the Room of the said Charles Smith.

Ja.s Reynolds def.t in his Security.

The Governor acquainted the Court he had susped.d the said James Reynolds.

ORDERED. That his Suspension be continued.

Suspended.

Upon reading the Several Affidavits of John Lawrence and Margaret his Wife relating to a

Bank.

Bank Note No.° 7694 to Mr. Newland £100 dated 3.rd August 1797 the dexter part of which is lost and John Francis Kalm relating to a Bank Note No.° 3183 to Mr. Newland £20 dated 1.st Feb.y 1798 which is alledged to have been burnt.—

ORDERED.—

In.r Lawrence £100 for a Bank Note dexter part lost & Jn.o Fr.s Kalm £20 for D.° burnt.—

That £100 be paid to the said John Lawrence and £20 to the said John Francis Kalm in full Satisfaction for the said Notes upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the Sinister part of the £100 Note being delivered up.

Banks Ans.r to Jn.o Going & Ors Bill in Chan.y sealed

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of John Going and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.—

D.° D.° to Jos.h Simms & Ors D.° D.° Sealed.—

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Joseph Simms and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.—

D.° to Sr E. Baynton Bt. & Ors in D.° D.°

The Answer of the Governor and Co.y of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Sr Edward Baynton Bar.t and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.—

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday, the 15th March 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor;

Samuel Thornton Esqre Depy Govr.

Thomas Boddington Esqre	John Puget Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Thomas Dea Esqre	Brook Watson Esqre & Aldr
Nathl Bogle French Esqre	Alexander Champion Esqre
William Manning Esqre	George Dorrien Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre	Daniel Giles Esqre
Sr Richard Neave Bart	Thomas Lewis Esqre
Joseph Nutt Esqre	Beeston Long Esqre
John Pearse Esqre	Peter Jas Thellusson Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.

Out cash short £100 in L. G. Bechers Bag.

Mr Whitmore reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found Short £100 in Lionel George Bechers Bag.

ORDERED. That the said L. G. Becher do forthwith make good the Same.

Upon reading the several affidavits of Sarah Chandler relating to a Bank Note No. 5586 to Mr Newland £10 dated 7th Oct. 1797 which is alledged to have been burnt, Thomas Hamilton relating to a Bank Note No. 666 to Mr Newland £25 dated 3rd Feby 1797, lost above twelve Months ago Joseph Palmer relating to 4 Bank Notes amounting to £555, Viz.

No. 866 to	Mr Newland	£500	dated 13 Jany 1798.
8944	do	40	21 Decr 1797.
8369	do	10	16 Octr "
5935	do	5	5 Decr "

alledged to have been burnt, — John Williams relating to Six Bank Notes, amounting to £24, Viz.

No. 3050 to	Mr Newland	£10	dated 3rd February 1798,
3058	do	10	do
C. 2986	do	1	1 do
C. 3231	do	1	do
B 6972	do	1	3 do
B. 2654	do	1	5 do

the sinister parts of which are lost. — Ordered.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

S. Chandler £10 for a Bk Note burnt T. Hamilton £25 for D.o lost Js. Palmer £555 for 4 D.o burnt Jn.o Williams £28 for 6 D.o sim.r p.d lost. –

ORDERED. That £10 be paid to the said Sarah Chandler £25 to the said Thomas Hamilton £555 to the said Joseph Palmer and £28 to the said John Williams in full Satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the dexter parts of the said Six Notes being delivered up.l. –

Banks Ans.r to S. West & anor. & E. E. Ludlow & ors Bills in Chan.y & W. Wrights Bill in C.t of Exchequer Sealed

The several Answers of the Governor & Comp.y of the Bank of England to the respective Bills of Complaint in Chancery of Sibella West and another and Edm.d Edw.d Ludlow and others, and also to the Bill of Complaint in the Court of Exchequer of Mary Wright, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, were Read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court. –

Letter from Com.tee of Treas.y of the East Ind.a Co.

The following Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company being now read, Viz.

"Gentlemen,

"The Committee of Treasury of the East India Company request of the Governor and Directors of the Bank, that their Loan of One Hundred Thousand Pounds, which will expire on the 17.th instant, and for which Bonds were deposited as a collateral Security, may be continued for the further term of two Months. –

They likewise request that the payment of One Hundred Thousand Pounds on Account of the Loan of Seven Hundred Thousand Pounds, on Mortgage of £1,207,559. 16. – East India Annuities, may be postponed to the same time; and also,

That the payment of Three hundred and fifty Thousand Pounds, the remaining part of Seven hundred thousand Pounds, borrowed on the 28.th November last, and for which Bonds to the amount of £350,000, and £450,000 Loyalty Scrip are deposited as Security, may be likewise – postponed for two Months from the 28.th instant."

We have the honor to be
Gentlemen,
Your most obedient
humble Servants
Hugh Inglis,
Jacob Bosanquet,
J. Hunter,
W. Devaynes.

East India House,
14.th March 1798. –

"The Governor & Comp.y of the Bank.d"

RESOLVED. That this Court do agree to the proposal made in the above Letter. –

agreed to. –

The

M.ch Kavana forgery of Bills of Exchange & advertized with 100 Gs Rewd.

The Governor acquainted the Court that several forged Bills of Exchange had been Discounted by Michael Kavana who had absconded, and that he had directed the said Kavana to be advertized with a Reward of 100 Guineas for his apprehension.—

Court approve.—

The Court approved thereof.—

RESOLVED.

Bills not to be discounted after 31st March inst.— unless accepted with — names at length.—

That the Committee in waiting be requested not to discount any Bills that shall be dated posterior to the 31st of March instant, unless the Names of the Person accepting them be written at full length: And that the Court will not discount any Notes dated after that time, unless they be so accepted.—

Secretary to give Notice of the same to the Bankers

That Notice be given by the Secretary to the Bankers of London of the above resolution, and that they be requested to give Information to the Bill Office at this House of the person and his Signature who is authorized to accept for them, if it is not done by one of the Partners.—

RESOLVED.

To be stuck up in the Disc.t & Bill Offices.—

That the above Resolution be stuck up in the Discount and Bill Offices.—

RESOLVED.

Com.ee for examining the Clerks to inquire of those belong.g to the above Offs. respect.g the said Forgery.—

That the Committee for examining the Conduct of the Clerks, be desired to inquire minutely whether any blame attaches to the Clerks of the Bill and Discount Offices, respecting the unfortunate Business of Joseph Adamson and others, which has given occasion to the above Resolution; and to report their Opinion to the next Court.—

J.—

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

22 March 1798.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 22d March 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esqre Dep. Gov.

Thomas Boddington Esqre
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre
Thomas Dea Esqre
Nath. Bogle French Esqre
William Manning Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre
Sir Richard Heave Bart
Joseph Nutt Esqre
John Pearse Esqre
Charles Pole Esqre

James Reed Esqre
Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Brook Watson Esqre Ald.r
Alexander Champion Esqre
George Dorrien Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre
Beeston Long Esqre

AND

Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Governor acquainted the Court that he had Suspended John Roworth.

In.r Roworth suspended.

ORDERED. That his Suspension be continued.

Bank to be defended in Chancery ag.st E.W. Price & ors & Sam.l Harding.

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the respective Suits of Elizabeth Williams Price and others, and Samuel Harding.

Upon reading the affidavit of Robert Roobard and Sarah his Wife, relating to a Bank Note No.o 1891 to A.b Newland £20 dated 3rd June 1796 lost above twelve months ago.

Rob.t Roobard £20 for a Bank Note lost.

ORDERED. That £20 be paid to the said Robert Roobard in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Banks ans.r to John Holliday & ors Bill in Chancery Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of John Holliday and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the common Seal in Court.

The

Report of Com.ee for examining into the Conduct of the Clerks

The following Report from the Committee for examining into the Conduct of the Clerks, being read, Viz.t

In obedience to the Order of the Court, Your Comm.ee have taken into Consideration the Matters referred to them, and have given attention to the representations of the Clerks in the Discount Office and the Bill Office, from whence Your Committee is of Opinion, that no particular Censure attaches on the Clerks in the Discount Office and the Bill Office, in respect of the late Forgeries, at the same time, your Committee think it incumbent to State, that it appears, that the Duty of those Offices have been conducted in some instances in an unguarded manner, and that some established Order of the Court for their future Regulation, seems indispensably necessary.—

Respecting the Discount Office it appears to the Committee, that when Notes and Bills have been brought to be discounted, it has frequently been the practice to take them to the Committee in waiting without any previous Examination: Your Committee therefore recommend it to the Court that all Bills and Notes taken in at the Discount Office in future, be examined by two Capable Clerks, whose sole Duty it should be during the time of taking in Bills, carefully to inspect and examine the same respecting the dates Signatures and Acceptances, and when any irregular or Suspicious Circumstance occurs, to report it to the Chief of the Office, and in his Absence to the Committee in waiting.—

Respecting the Bill Office, it appears to Your Committee, to have been a Practice of long standing, to suffer Bills and Notes to be taken up before they become due as a matter of Public accommodation, therefore it appears the less extraordinary to Your Committee that persons concerned in the late Forgeries should for so long a space of time have taken up Bills, without being suspected of fraudulent Practices; and when it is considered, that in such Cases the Amount of the Bill is paid, and when it is also considered that such Bills, must be supposed to have previously undergone the Examination of the Discount Office, and the Committee in waiting, your Commee is of Opinion that any degree of Censure which may seem to attach on the Clerks in the Bill Office, is on due consideration averted by the Circumstances of the Case; but to prevent the like practices in future, your Committee recommend it to the Court to order, that when Bills or Notes are taken up before due, the Chief of the Office, or in his Absence the Next Senior Clerk be ordered to enter them in a Book to be kept for that purpose, and that the said Book be laid before the Commee in waiting every Morning.—

Joseph Nutt.
Thos. Boddington.
C. Pole.

Bank of England.
19 March 1798.

Memorandum.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

22 March 1798.

Memorandum.

Your Committee with great deference submit to the consideration of the Court, whether it would not be expedient to devise some Means, whereby the Gentlemen forming the Committee in waiting might be less liable to the many interruptions which take place during the hours of waiting; so that the advantages resulting from a close attention to the Duty of discounting Bills is frequently diverted: Your Committee hope it has not presumed too far in Suggesting the propriety of some regulation in this respect.

Report referred back to the said Commee.

RESOLVED. That the said Report be referred back to the same Committee, and they are requested to enquire how long the practice has prevailed of allowing Discounters to take up Bills discounted by them, and whether this was the practice at the time of the sitting of the Committee which was appointed the 13th March 1783.

The Commee in waiting to use the Room of the Comee of Treasury.

RESOLVED. That it be recommended to the Commee in waiting for the present, to make use of the Room appropriated to the Committee of Treasury, which they will give up for that purpose, during the Hours of business: And that the Directors be requested not to go into the Room during the hours of waiting, without the leave of the Committee.

Report fm Commee for Accounts.

The Governor reported from the Committee for Accts that having examined the State of the Bank's Accounts, the Committee are of opinion, that a Dividend may be made of £3. 10 p Cent. Interest and Profits for the half Year ending the 5th April next; and the Accounts having lain open for the inspection of the Directors.

Court agree thereto

The Court agreed thereto.

The Govr to acquaint the Genl Court therewith

RESOLVED. That the Governor do acquaint the General Court therewith as the opinion of this Court.

Court adjourned ---- held again.

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said Adjournmt.

5th Report fm the Commee appd to consider the State of the Bank. &c.

The Fifth report of the Committee appointed the 7th April 1797 to consider the State of the Bank; and what means can be taken for the Increase of the Cash.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

The Committee having completed its Operations for effecting the purposes intended by their appointment, it becomes their Duty to lay before the Court a short Account of their Proceedings.—

At the time this Committee was appointed they found Messrs. Goldsmid & Co. had been employed by the Comm.rs of Treasury to purchase Gold at Hambro', for the purpose of it's being imported into this Country: some Gold was on its way to the Bank but no considerable Quantity had actually arrived; these Gentlemen continued to negociate for Gold and to import it as fast as it could be obtained untill the 6th August 1797 when the Committee thought proper to direct the operation to be discontinued, and the Accounts to be closed as soon as convenient. The reason for giving this order was grounded on a presumption that if the Bank should discontinue its purchases Individuals would be encouraged by the then favorable course of Exchange to import Gold on their own Account; and sell it to the Bank at Coinage price: and the event has verified the expectations of the Committee.—

The Accounts being now closed it appears that the Gold so imported has amounted in weight to £45,081.8 Ozs. dwts which cost £1,782,894.17.10 £ s. d. on which a loss was incurred of £19,859.3.10 £ s. d. valuing the Gold received at the Coinage price of £3.17.10½ ₱ Oz.

During the progress of the transaction under the management of Messrs. Goldsmid & Co. the Committee thought it expedient to make some remittances to Hambro' through the Means of Mr. Jeremiah Harman, and to have Returns for the Same in Gold: This Gentleman kindly undertook to negociate the same through the firm of his House of Harman & Co.s engaging to conceal from his Correspondents abroad that the operation was for Account of the Bank, and he also declined to receive any Commission, or other compensation for his trouble in the transaction.— The Amount of Gold obtained by Mr. Harman has been 49,915.17 Ozs. dwts which cost £196,331.13.11 on which a loss was incurred of £1971.15.11 valuing the Gold received at the before-mentioned price of £3.17.10½ ₱ Oz.—

The Committee also thought it advisable during the Course of last Summer to attempt to get some Gold from Lisbon and for that purpose employed Mr. William Mellish to make some remittances to Lisbon both direct and by way of Hambro'; but the extent was so small, that the whole quantity of Gold so obtained did not exceed 300.6.12 Oz. dwt. grs which Cost £1245.0.4 on which a loss was incurred of £75.12.7 valuing the Gold as before.

The Committee during the Course of these transactions did not neglect to direct their Enquiries to many other parts of the World from which they judged it might be possible to obtain Bullion, but found no encouragement for other Operations.—

The

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

22 March 1798.

The Result of the several transactions before Stated which are all now compleat, aided by the circumstances of the times which have proved favorable to the situation of the Bank is as here under Stated.—

The Bank is now in actual Possession of Cash and Gold Bullion to the Amount of—	£4,174,911.8.10	
of which may be demanded in Specie	£ 756,258.—	
Remains free	£3,418,653.8.10	
There was in the Bank on 26th Feb.y 1797	870,665.2.9	
making an increase in Gold Since the 26 Feb.y 1797 to the Am.t of	£2,547,988.6.1	
The Bank is now in Possession of Silver Bullion to the Amount of	£1,686,737.5.0	
On the 26th Feb.y 1797 there was	243,849.3.9	
making an increase in Silver within the Same period to the Amount of	£1,442,888.1.3	
The total increase since the 26th Feb.y 1797 in Gold and Silver taken together exclusive of what may be demanded in Specie amounts therefore to the Sum of	£3,990,876.7.4	

Besides which it is to be remarked that more than £800,000 in Specie has been paid during the above period in liquidation of one and two pounds Bank Notes and in exchange of Stamped Dollars called in by the Bank from Circulation.—

The Committee have the Satisfaction to be enabled to congratulate the Court on the small expence which has attended the completion of all the foregoing Operations which (taking in all three) has amounted as nearly as may be to 2½ p.r Cent, and it is with peculiar pleasure they can relate to the Court that Bullion has continued to come in by every Packet for several Months past, to such an extent as to render any further importation by the Bank unnecessary.—

It may be useful to give the following Statement of the Sum lodged in the Bank under the Resolution of Court of the 27th April 1797, which gave a Liberty to pay into the Bank any Sums of Money, retaining a power to demand back three fourths thereof in Specie; and which liberty has since been rescinded.—

Total of Sums paid into the Bank in Specie	£1,186,160.—
of this Sum the parties who paid it in had a right to demand back three fourths in Specie Viz.t	889,620.—
of this has been withdrawn	133,362
Sum now remaining liable to be called for in Specie	£756,258.—

The Committee cannot close this Report without expressing the great Obligation they feel themselves under to Mr. Harman for the very able and correct manner in which he

he has conducted an Operation of ten Months duration, and to the extent of near £200,000 without accepting any Compensation. They are convinced the Court will feel the value of such a Service: Nor can they omit this opportunity of thanking Mr. William Mellish for the ready and obliging manner in which he undertook to make enquiries and to commence a correspondence, which though circumstances would not permit it to be carried to the extent of the last mentioned Transaction, was still attended with Considerable trouble, and for which no commission has been charged.

The Committee beg leave to Submit to the Court, the propriety of making some pecuniary recompence to Thomas Bros, their Secretary, for his unwearied Attention, and indefatigable pains in examining and developing Accounts of uncommon length and peculiar intricacy, during the whole time of the Sittings of this Committee.

S. Bosanquet
Godfy Thornton
John Whitmore
William Manning.

Bank of England.
22d March 1798.

RESOLVED.

Thanks of the Co. to the said Com.ee

That the Thanks of this Court be given to Mr Darell, Mr Bosanquet, Mr G. Thornton, Mr Whitmore, Mr Manning, Mr Puget and Mr Harman, for their long, anxious and able Attendance on the Business of the above Committee

ORDERED.

Thos Bros as Secy to D.o £100 Gratuity.

That a Gratuity of £100, be given to Thomas Bros for his Services as Secretary to the said Committee conformable to the Recommendation in the above Report.

RESOLVED.

Thanks of the Court to Ier.h Harman & Wm Mellish Esqrs.

That the thanks of this Court be given to Jeremiah Harman Esq.re and William Mellish Esq.r for their very obliging Assistance afforded to the Committee appointed for the Import of Bullion and that the Governor be requested to convey to the above Gentlemen, the Sense this Court entertains of their Liberal Conduct in declining any Commission on their Transactions for the Benefit of the Bank.

£ 0

29th March 1798.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 29th. March 1798. —

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre. Governor. —

Samuel Thornton Esqre. Dep.y Gov.r —

Thomas Boddington Esqre.	James Reed Esqre.
Samuel Bosanquet Esqre.	Godfrey Thornton Esqre.
Edward Darell Esqre.	Brook Watson Esqre. Ald.n
Thomas Deaf Esqre.	Alexander Champion Esqre.
Nath.l Bogle French Esqre.	George Dorrien Esqre.
William Manning Esqre.	Daniel Giles Esqre.
Job Matthew Esqre.	Jeremiah Harman Esqre.
Sr. Rich.d Neave Bart.	Thomas Lewis Esqre.
Joseph Nutt Esqre.	Beeston Long Esqre.
John Pearse Esqre.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre.
Charles Pole Esqre.	and
John Puget Esqre.	John Whitmore Esqre.

The proceedings of the last Court were Read. —

Out Cash short £100 in L. G. Becher's Bag. —

Mr. Pole reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right except £100. reported short the 15th. instant which still remains to be made good by Lionel George Becher.

Rep.t f.m Com.ee for House & Serv.ts

The Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants that having examined Mr. Newland and Mr. Edwards as to the behaviour of the Servants under their care, they had no complaint. —

Further rep.t f.m Com.ee for examin.g into the Conduct of the Clerks. —

A further Report from the Committee for examining into the Conduct of the Clerks was Read Viz.t —

"In Obedience to the Order of Court of the 22nd. instant, Your Committee has examined the Clerks in the Bill Office regard.g Bills and Notes taken up before due; who have informed Your Committee that the practice of that Office has been the same as it is at present, as far back as they have knowledge or experience and that Your Committee have carefully & y.r inspected the Minutes of the Committee of 1783, and have extracted from them all such parts as appear to be applica.ble to the Order of the Court to which Your Committee beg leave to refer. —

Joseph Nutt,
" Thos. Boddington,
" C. Pole. —

Bank of England,
22nd. March 1798.

Thanks of Court to Sub Com.

RESOLVED. That the Thanks of this Court be given to Mr. Nutt, Mr. Boddington and Mr. Pole, for their great care and attention in their enquires in the above Business.—

Report of Quarterly Com.

The following Report from the Committee appointed by the Court the 19th Oct. 1797, to examine the Quarterly Account of the Attendance of the Clerks in the Several Offices was read, Viz.—

Your Committee have inspected from time to time the Conduct of the several Offices, and in general the Business appears to be conducted with Care and Attention.—

They have examined all the Chief Clerks throughout the Departments of the Chief Accountant and Chief Cashier, respecting the Behaviour and Attendances of the Clerks under them during the present Quarter and find no Cause of Complaint against any of them.—

Conformably thereto the Committee had directed the Proportions of each of the Chief Clerks in consequence of the power vested in them, to be doubled; and those of all the others to be paid as they stand in the Books of the respective Offices.—

Your Committee having observed the increased number of Clerks in the Service of the Bank, have had recourse to the opinion of Mr. Newland and Mr. Edwards, how far it might be practicable to prevent a further Addition, and whether the present number might not be suffered to diminish by the usual course of Incidents: but from the two Representations delivered in to Your Committee by those Officers it appears, that the Service of the Bank under present circumstances will require an equal number of Clerks which are employed at present, and that the plan of calling Clerks from such Offices as may on occasions have less employment to others more engaged, is done at present as far as it is thought proper.— Your Committee at the same time beg leave to State to the Court, that Ninety seven Clerks are employed in preparing One and Two Pound Notes, so that when the Notes of this Descript. shall be issued no longer, those Clerks will require to be otherways disposed of, Therefore Your Committee submit it to the consideration of the Court, whether it will not be proper to avoid taking more Clerks into the Service of the Bank, as far as they can be dispensed with, but rather that future occasions may be supplied from those now employed on the small Notes as far as any Arrangement can be carried.—

Joseph Nutt
Thos. Boddington
C. Pole.

Bank of England 28 March 1798.

—The

29 March 1798

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Gray a Security in in £500 for Stephen Grout is deceased.—

ORDERED.

Steph.ⁿ Grout def.ᵈ in his Sec.ʸ

That the said Stephen Grout do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Gray.—

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Lieutenant Charles Poitier relating to a Bank Note No. 44 to Mr. Newland £20 dated 13th Dec.ʳ 1797 the derter part of which is lost John Walker and Jane Walker relating to a Bank Note No. 2842 to Mr. Newland £5 dated 7 April 1796 the derter part of which is also lost.— William Mervin Dillon relating to a Bank Note No. 9495 to Mr. Newland £20 dated 27th February 1797 and Mary Platford relating to a Bank Note No. 9509 to Mr. Newland £10 dated 13 Dec.ʳ 1796, both lost Twelve Months ago.—

ORDERED.

Lieu.ᵗ Poitier £20 for a B.ᵏ Note dest.ᵈ p.ᵈ lost J.ⁿ Walker £5 D.ᵒ W.ᵐ M.ᶜ Dillon £20 D.ᵒ lost. M.ʳˢ Platford £10 D.ᵒ D.ᵒ—

That £20 be paid to the said Lieut.ᵗ Poitier £5 to the said John Walker, £20 to the said William Mervin Dillon and £10 to the said Mary Platford in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting and the Sinister parts of the first two Notes being delivered up.

Bond of Indemnity to Chas. Alder Sealed.—

A Bond from the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to Charles Alder of South Moulton Street Taylor, dated this day, to indemnify the said Charles Alder against a Bill of Exchange dated 11th Dec.ʳ 1797 drawn by Messrs. Perkins & Co. of Sherrard Street, Golden Square upon and Accepted by the said Charles Alder for the Sum of £100 payable two Months after date to the said Messrs. Perkins & Co. discounted by Messrs. Carpenter & Ashmeads, which has been lost by Lionel George Becher, one of the Cut Tellers, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.—

ORDERED.

That the Wages of the several Servants hereafter named be advanced from the 5th April next as follows Viz.ᵗ

Wages of Sundry Servts. advanced.—

In the Accountants Office, William Hutchison and Edward Bentley £20 a Year each, Thomas Burford, Chas. Robert Neate, Thomas Rennell, Patrick Townshend Lightfoot, Thomas Crockford, Lawrence Appleton, Thomas Nisbett, Thomas Worrall Leonard Lazenby, James Godin, Thomas Ormes, Francis Symondson, Richard Goodwin, John Gandon, John Pinckney, Joshua Pitt, Richard Sharpe.

Thomas

Thomas Parkinson, John Thetford, John Fothergill, Francis Martin, James Sneath, Alfred Clare, Isaac Padman Jun.r George Southey, James Redfearn, Ambrose Charles, Joshua Harris, Samuel Gould Underhill, Joshua Barton, James Duthoit Robert William Rumford, Thomas Pierssene Fatt, William Plumbridge, William Ewart, Thomas Brennand, Edward Bamford, Thomas Andrews, Joseph Feary, Thomas Boult, Wm Cheeswright, Peter William Chester, James Purdie, Samuel Adlam, Thomas George Ingall, William Darnborough, Francis Blackbeard, Henry Vonholtte, John Tilbary, Nathaniel Martin, Samuel Bloomer, Cordall Thomas, John Berry, Fra.s Devey, John Hatchett Jun.r, Robert Kimin, John Collins Francis Martin, Nathan Dell, Thomas Francis, William Thomas, Thomas Uwins, John Laverick, John Cotton, Charles Stuart, Thomas Hutchings, William Thompson, John Hoffmann, Thomas Thompson, Thomas Bryant, Samuel Ewer, Riginald Parker, Walter Fardinando, Charles Lemage, Theophilus Browne and Joseph Fenn, Ten Pounds a Year each.

In the Hall, William Cuell £30 a Year, Josiah Knight £30 a Year, Robert Aslett, Samuel De la Maziere, William Mullens, Henry Foster, William Johnson, Francis Kensall and Thomas Higgs £20 a Year each, William Coleman Charles Cock, Thomas Smith, Thomas Ieyes, Joseph Griffiths, Thomas Finden, John Cowards, James Lambert, Anthony Jacob Parquot, Alexander Consett, Thomas Fugion, Charles Triquet John Paget, William Taylor, John Carleton, Joseph Bourne, John Fleetwood, Richard Sambourne, Anthony Mottley, James Reynolds, Peter Gamage, Benjamin Davis, Stephen Pierssene Fatt, James Edward Lutwyche, Isaac Field, Peter Rineau Alexander Hooper, George Nicholls, William Caulier, Charles Phillips, Nicholas Pamphilion, David Price, Thomas Rippon, Benjamin Kiddell, Robert Willis, John Hogben, Samuel Holme, Thomas Donovan, Thomas Northover, William James, John Pickett, George Raye, Thomas Bros, Samuel Underhill and Charles Jecks, Ten Pounds a Year each, William Shrubsole Secretary to the Committee of Treasury £10 a Year.

ORDERED.

Gratuities to Sundries.

That the following Gratuities be given to the several Servants hereafter named. Viz.t

In the Accountants Office.

William

29 March 1798.

William Edwards Chief Accountant £250 William Walton Deputy Accountant £125 Joseph Sparke Asistant £100. Robert Browning Chief of the Bank Stock Office £40, Rich.d Gale £20 Thomas Burford £10.- Thomas Landifield Chief of the Chancery Accounts £50, Nathaniel Crawford, John Collins, Francis Martin & Thomas Petit £30 each. William Holdsworth Chief of the Specie £30. John Laverick Assistant £20. James Southey and John Bell for filling up the Weekly Lists of Bills discounted £15 each, John William Johnson for copying the Quarterly Accounts of Premiums on Exchequer Bills £20, Thomas Nesbett for passing Letters of Attorney for Sale of Stock £50. Thomas Bateman Asistant £30.- John Cotton £50, Edward Bentley Chief Clerk of the Cheque in the Accountants Office £20.- Signers of Dividend Warrants Isaac Pilleau, William Thomas, Thomas Uwins, James Southey, Samuel Ewer, William Holdsworth, John Laverick, John Cotton, Francis Fleming, Walter Fardinando, Henry Davies, John Barnard, Jeremiah Slipper, Charles Lemage and Reginald Parker, £20 each Asistants, James Cooper Robert Bicknell and John Bell £10 each. Francis Walsh, Chief of Consols £50 Lawrence Poppleton 2.nd and Nathaniel Hancock Towle 3.rd D.r £30 each, Joseph Gritton enterer of Bills discounted £20.- Samuel Tomkins, Chief of the Reduced Office £30. William Newcombe Asistant £20, Nathan Dell Chief of the Imperial Ann.s 3 p.r Cents £30.- Charles Norris D.r of the 4 & 5 p.r Cents £30. Thomas Bateman Asist £20. Brian Baillie Chief of the Cheque £30. John Bowman Asist. £10.- John Barnard Chief of the Drawing Office £30. Thomas Uwins D.r of the 7 days Sight Notes £20.- Isaac Pilleau at the Balance Book £10.- Charles Stuart at the Journal £30. Robert Wilmot Lamb Asist £20.- James Southey Chief of the Discounts £30. Jonathan Greaves Asist. Store keeper £20.- Francis Fleming £20. Robert Bicknell £10, Unclaimed Dividend Office Francis Walsh £20, James Coxeter, Lawrence Poppleton Nathaniel Hancock Towle £10 each. Interior Office Francis Walsh £20 Lawrence Poppleton & Nathaniel Hancock Towle £10 each, Richard Gale and Joshua Pitt for attending to unlock the Strong Room £10 each, attend every morning to take totals of the Discounts in the printed Books, Edw.d Bentley £30. Theophilus Browne, Joseph Fenn, Richard Gale, Joseph Gritton, Henry Davies, Robert Wilmot Lamb, William Derby Wm Sam.l Turpin Baughan, John Bell, William Thompson and William Byrne £20 each.- William Smith for his Services in March and April 1797 £20.-

In the Hall. Abraham Newland Chief Cashier £250 and £100.- Thomas Thompson second D.r £70. Cashiers Office Robert Astell Asist to the Chief Cashier £60 and £20

William

William Smart, Thos. Bros. Henry Hase & Alex.r Simpson £30. each, George Lawrence £30. Drawing Office Joseph Rickards £30. - William Ormistead £20, Randolph Holman £15, General Cash Book Benjamin Kiddell £30. John Partridge and Robert Willis £20 each, John Hogben and William Knight £10 each, Bill Office William Church £30, John Clack £20 and Richard Watkins £15. - Discount Office, John Rogers £120 £60 & £126. - William Cuell £60, £30 & £70. William Coleman £60, £30 & £70. William Luccraft £40, £20 & £70. - Thomas Tilley £30 £20 & £70 Charles Smith £20, £10 & £60. - Charles Cock £30, £15 & £60. - Jonathan Hopkinson £30, £15 & £60. William Score £20 & £10, and Richard Horne £20 & £10. - Thomas Ieyes and Thos. Smith, first In Tellers £20 ea.; In Tellers Joseph Griffith, Thomas Finden, and Samuel Richards £15 each. Exchequer, Reuben Ellice £30. John Gimingham £35. - Benjamin Madden £20, Attend the Printers Samuel Hulme £20 & £20. John Tilbury Junr. £15 & £15. - John Henry David Walter £15 & £15. Thomas Donovan £15 & £15. John Henry Andrews £5 & £5 and Thos. Middleton £5 & £5. - Thomas Rippon and Nathan Sutton for copying receipts & Payments of Drawing Accounts £20 & £10 each, Bank Note Office, Samuel Underhill £15. - Samuel De La Maziere £20, Post Bill Book, Harry Diggles £10, Dividend Warrant Office Richard Bridger £10. William Harris attend Commissioners of Bankrupts £15, Cash Books Jas. Fleming £20, additional Pay Clerks John Penn, Howell Davies Stewart & John Jarvis £20 each. The four principal Pay Clerks £20 each, and the four Deputies £10, each. - Bullion Office John Humble £30, James Thompson £15. - The Clerks employed on the American Debentures in the Cashiers Office £30, Thos. Bros for extra attendance on Commissioners of Bankrupts £30, John Fleetwood and George Corner Assistants in the Cashiers Office £10 each, Inspectors Thos. Bliss & Thos. Glover £10 & £10, each, Thomas Simpus, Partridge Greenslade, Thos. Baxter, John Champ, George Raye, Edmund Rich. Chicheley, Edward Mitchell, Willoughby Stoakes & John Leach £10 each. The 17 Cashiers on account of the £1 & £2 Notes £20 each. - Clerks - appointed to Sign Notes under £5. - Jeremiah Kelly, Charles Smith, Peter Pineau, Isaac Field, Thos. Triquet, William Garrett James Longman, Alex.r Hooper, George Nicholls, William Caulier Gerrard Thos. South, William George, Richard Fawcett, Charles Phillips, Charles Watts and Isaac Booth £20 each, Samuel Cooper £30. George Banks £45, John Griffin £30. the Eight House Porters £16, the 15 Watchman £60. the 6 Supernumary Watchmen £18. - Zachary Billing Gate Porter £30. Jas. Elliott & Thomas Carter £25 each. Robert Best Secretary £80, William Dawes Assist.t £30. -

Directors elected, the 4th April 1798.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	Sworn before the Governor the 4th April 1798.
Alexander Champion Esqre	
Edward Darell Esqre	
Thomas Deal Esqre	
George Dorrien Esqre	
Daniel Giles Esqre	
Jeremiah Harman Esqre	Affirmed before the Governor the 4th April 1798.
Thomas Lewis Esqre	Sworn before the Governor the 4th April 1798.
Beeston Long Esqre	
Job Mathew Esqre	
Sr Richd Neave Bart	
John Puget Esqre	
James Reed Esqre	
Peter Isc Thellusson Esqre	Sworn before the Govr the 5th Apl 1798.
Godfrey Thornton Esqre	Sworn before the Govr the 4th Apl 1798.
John Whitmore Esqre	
Thomas Smyand Esqre	
Roger Boehm Esqre	
Bicknell Coney Esqre	
Thomas Langley Esqre	
Ebenezer Maitland Esqre	
William Mellish Esqre	Sworn before the Govr the 12th April 1798.
Edward Simeon Esqre	Sworn before the Govr the 4th April 1798.
Benjn Winthrop Esqre	

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 5th April 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqr. Governor.
Samuel Thornton Esqr. Dep. Govr.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqr.
Alexander Champion Esqr.
Edward Darell Esqr.
Thomas Deaf Esqr.
George Dorrien Esqr.
Daniel Giles Esqr.
Jeremiah Harman Esqr.
Thomas Lewis Esqr.
Beeston Long Esqr.
Job Mathew Esqr.
Sr. Richard Neave Bart.
John Puget Esqr.
James Reed Esqr.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqr.
Godfrey Thornton Esqr.
John Whitmore Esqr.
Thomas Amyand Esqr.
Roger Boehm Esqr.
Bicknell Coney Esqr.
Thomas Langley Esqr.
Ebenezer Maitland Esqr.
Edward Simeon Esqr.
and
Benjamin Winthrop Esqr.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Stand.g Com.es appd.

The standing Committees for the Year ensuing were appointed Viz.t

For the Accounts and for the Treasury and also for a Comm.e of Building Viz.t

Sr. Richard Neave Bart.
Edward Darell Esqr.
Samuel Bosanquet Esqr.
Godfrey Thornton Esqr.
Daniel Giles Esqr.
AND
Job Mathew Esqr.

For the House and Servants.

Alexander Champion Esqr.
Thomas Deaf Esqr.
George Dorrien Esqr.
Jeremiah Harman Esqr.
Thomas Lewis Esqr.
Beeston Long Esqr.
John Puget Esqr.
James Reed Esqr.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqr.
John Whitmore Esqr.
Thomas Amyand Esqr.
Roger Boehm Esqr.
Bicknell Coney Esqr.
Thomas Langley Esqr.
Ebenezer Maitland Esqr.
William Mellish Esqr.
Edward Simeon Esqr.
Benjamin Winthrop Esqr.

RESOLVED. That the following Gentlemen be appointed to Compose the Committee to examine the Quarterly Accounts of the Attendances of the Clerks in the Several Offices for the ensuing Quarter.—

Mr. Giles. — Mr. Lewis. — Mr. Simeon.—

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

5 April 1798.

Annual Election of the Servts appd

ORDERED

That the annual Election of the Servants be appointed for Wednesday the 25th instant and that they all have Notice then to attend.

7th & 12th By Laws read

The 7th & 12th By Laws were read as usual.

ORDERED

8 House Porters 16 Guins

That Sixteen Guineas be given to the Eight House Porters for their Services in the Warehouse and Vaults as usual.

ORDERED

3 Gate Porters 9 Guins

That Nine Guineas be given to three Gate Porters for their Services in the Warehouse and Vault as usual.

ORDERED

Bank to be defd in Cs of Exchr agt E Morris &ors & John Hodgson & in Chancy agt Job Clifford &ant

That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the respective suits of Edw Morris & others and John Hodgson and also in Chancery at the suit of Job Clifford and another.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of John Royle relating to a Bank Note No 5041 to Mr Newland £5 dated 25th March 1797 lost above twelve months ago, & the Revd Isaac Moody Bingham relating to a Bank Note No 8935 to Mr Newland £15 dated 19 March 1796, Richard Heyden and William Fitzsimmons relating to a Bank Note No 8301 to Mr Newland £10 dated 13th Jany 1798, and William Curtis Esqr & Ald relating to a Bank Note No 9118 to Mr Newland £20 dated 4 Feb 1796, the dexter parts of which are lost

ORDERED

John Royle £5 for a Bank note lost Revd Mr Bingham £15 Richd Heyden £10 & Ald Curtis £20 for Bk notes dexter parts lost

That £5 be paid to the said John Royle £15 to the said Revd Mr Bingham, £10 to the said Richard Heyden and £20 to the said Alderman Curtis in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the Sinister parts of the said Notes being delivered up.

£ 0-

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 12th April 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor,
Samuel Thornton Esqre Dpy Govr

Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Alexander Champion Esqre	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Thomas Deal Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre
George Dorrien Esqre	Thomas Smyard Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre	Roger Boehm Esqre
Jeremiah Harman Esqre	Bicknell Coney Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre	Thomas Langley Esqre
Beeston Long Esqre	Ebenezer Maitland Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre	Edward Simeon Esqre
Sir Richard Heave Bart	M. N. D.
John Puget Esqre	Benjamin Winthrop Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.

Thos Worsley suspended.

The Governor acquainted the Court he had Suspended Thos Worsley.

ORDERED That his Suspension be continued.

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ag.t Henry Voguell & in the Co. of Exch.r ag.st S. Hobdell.

ORDERED That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Henry Voguell and also in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Sarah Hobdell.

Upon reading the several affidavits of John Jones relating to two Bank Notes Viz.t
No.r 7797 to Abr Newland £25 dated 25th March 1797.
7852 Do. 25 28 Do.
lost above Twelve Months ago, Lieut. Jas James relating to a Bank Note No.r 3659 to Abr Newland £5 dated 11th March 1797, Jas Boote and Francis Hill relating to a Bank Note No.r 2348 to Abr Newland £100 dated 13th Jan.y 1798 the sinister parts of which are lost, Mary Rothwell & Elizabeth Rothwell relating to two Bank Notes No.rs 2003/4 to Abr Newland £50 each dated 12 July 1797 and James Hutchinson relating to a Bank Note No.r 1554 to Abr Newland £20 dated 15th December 1797 the dexter parts of which are lost,

Ordered

12 April 1798.

In.ᵉ Jones £30 for 2 Bk Notes left Lieu.ᵗ Ja.ᵉ James £5. Ja.ᵉ Boote £100. Mr Rothwell £100 & James Hutchinson £20 for Bank Notes parts lost

ORDERED. That £30 be paid to the said John Jones, £5 to the said Lieu.ᵗ James, £100 to the said James Boote £100 to the said Mary Rothwell and £20 to the said James Hutchinson in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the said remaining parts being delivered up.—

The Governor acquainted the Court, he had suspended Henry Cooper.—

Henry Cooper suspended

ORDERED. That his Suspension be continued.—

Gen.ᵉ release to Wm Stones &ors to enable them to be Witnesses on the Trials of Adamson & Co.—

Nine General Releases from the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the following Persons Viz.ᵗ William Stones and John Skelton, Thomas Stephens James Holt, George Twynam and Thomas James, Samuel Favell, William Bousfield the elder and William Bousfield the Younger, John Hilton and Adam Chadwick, William Bowles, Richard Beachcroft, Timothy Brown, John Reeves, and Willᵐ Tamlyn, John Cheetham, Norrey and Edward Gibson, to make them competent Witnesses on the Trials of Joseph Adamson and David Wilkinson for Forgery having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting were read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.—

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 19th April 1798.-

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqr. Governor.-

Samuel Thornton Esqr. Dep. Govr.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqr.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqr.
Alexander Champion Esqr.	Godfrey Thornton Esqr.
Edward Darell Esqr.	John Whitmore Esqr.
Thomas Deaf Esqr.	Thomas Amyand Esqr.
George Dorrien Esqr.	Roger Boehm Esqr.
Daniel Giles Esqr.	Bicknell Coney Esqr.
Jeremiah Harman Esqr.	Thomas Langley Esqr.
Thomas Lewis Esqr.	Ebenezer Maitland Esqr.
Sir Richd. Neave Bart.	Edward Simeon Esqr.
John Puget Esqr.	A. N. D.
James Reed Esqr.	Benjamin Winthrop Esqr.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.-

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of Engld. in Chancery, at the Suit of William Denston.-

Bank to be defended in Chancery ag.t Wm. Denston

Upon reading the affidavit of Clare Louisa Middleton relating to a Bank Note No. 848. to Abn. Newland £10 dated 14 Novr. 1796, which is alledged to have been burnt.-

ORDERED. That £10 be paid to the said Mrs. Middleton in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon her giving Security to to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.-

Cl. Middleton £10 for a Bank Note burnt.-

Upon reading the Petition of Thomas Worsley (Now under Suspension) praying to be restored.-

T. Worsley restored.-

ORDERED. That his Suspension be taken off.-

Letter of Credit S.t Sea Comp.y

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company dated the 19th inst. addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England (being now read) desiring that Mr. Wm. Evans their Cashier may be permitted to overdraw for any Sum or Sums not exceeding £30,000 till 19th June next & that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's Accounts may be Cancelled the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly at the rate of £4 pr. Cent per Annum Interest.-

A.-

25 April 1798

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Wednesday the 25th April 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Dep. Gov.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Alexander Champion Esqre	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Thomas Deal Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre
George Dorrien Esqre	Thomas Amyand Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre	Roger Boehm Esqre
Jeremiah Harman Esqre	Bicknell Coney Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre	Thomas Langley Esqre
Beeston Long Esqre	Ebenezer Maitland Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre	Edward Simeon Esqre
Sir Richard Neave Bart.	A. D.
John Puget Esqre	Benjamin Winthrop Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash short £100 in L.G. Bechers Bag.—

Mr. Coney reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right, except £100 reported Short the 15th March last, which Still remains to be made good by Lionel George Becher.—

Upon reading the Petition of Henry Cooper (now under Suspension) praying to be restored,

ORDERED.

Hen.y Cooper restored.—

That his Suspension be taken off.—

ORDERED.

Jn.o Roworth discharged

That John Roworth (now under Suspension) be discharged the Service of the Bank.—

Annual Election of Serv.ts

The Servants of the Bank were chosen by the Ballot at the Wages set against their Names according to a List dated this day and read in Court Viz.t

	£.		
Accountants Office.—		Henry Davies	140.
William Edwards	300.	Jeremiah Slipper	140.
William Walton	240.	Charles Lemagel	140.
Joseph Sparke	220.	James Cooper	130.
Jourznal.—		Theophilus Browne	100.
Charles Stuart	120.	Joseph Fenn	100.
Drawing Office.—		William Byrne	90.
John Barnard	170.	William Derby	80.
Samuel Ewer	170.	William Tudor	50.
Reginald Parker	150.	John Exeter	50.
Walter Fardinando	150.	Philipps Sam.l Gardiner	50.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

William Atkinson	50.	Rich[d] Fred[k] Clarke	50.
		Thomas Ashton	50.
Special.		William Jones	50.
William Holdsworth	200.	Joseph Wright	50.
John Laverick	180.	James Owen	50.
Isaac Pilleau	180.	William Allen	50.
William Thomas	180.	James Lucell	50.
James Southey	170.	Samuel Hulme Junr.	50.
John Collon	160.	John Bray	50.
Francis Fleming	150.	James Pellat	50.
Edward Bentley	130.	Wm Edw[d] George	50.
Robert Bicknell	120.	Richard Johnson	50.
John Bell	120.	Thomas Sagg	50.
Thomas Hutchings	110.	John Hathaway	50.
Rob[t] Wilmot Lamb	90.	John Richards	50.
William Thompson	90.	Robert Gibbs	50.
Thomas Bryant	60.	Curtis Aug[s] Fleming	50.
Joseph Hawker	70.	William Maughan	50.
Wm Sam[l] Surpin Baughan	60.	Thomas Bowyer	50.
William Parker	60.	Edward Smith	50.
Thomas Thompson	60.	John Armitage	50.
Christopher Watson	50.	Thomas Hackett	50.
Daniel Whitehead	50.	James Worthington	50.
George Arnoldi	50.	Thomas Parker	50.
Stephen Peter Godin	50.	Thomas Beardmore	50.
William Kemp	50.	Thomas Parry	50.
Francis Upcott	50.	Thomas Randell	50.
Wm Mellet Bullock	50.	Robert Walond	50.
William Foster	50.	Joseph Walker	50.
John Forster	50.	Thomas Murs	50.
George Urling	50.	James Andrews	50.
George Popkleton	50.	John Moss	50.
William Bridges	50.	Thomas Fairbrother	50.
John Swan	50.	William Bowcer	50.
John Smith	50.	Charles Goddard	50.
Peter Boguet	50.	James Kemp	50.
John Thomas Bock	50.	John Theobalds	50.
John Barnett	50.	Edward Tyler	50.
Thomas Ord	50.	Thomas Havill	50.
John Willett	50.	Robert King	50.
George Whitley	50.	Samuel Andrews	50.
Thomas Wm Adams	50.	Dennis Reardon	50.
Matthew Plestow	50.	Edward Richards	50.
James Fenn	50.	Samuel Osmand	50.
Charles Stuart Junr	50.	Paul Jenkins Lindo jpp	50.
James Baxter	50.	Wheeler Tomkins	50.
Thomas Bowman	50.	Edward Lloyd	50.
George Neele	50.	Edmund Dickie Kirshaw	50.
William Smith	50.	Robert Watson	50.

John

John Davies 50.
William Davis 50.
George Moor 50.
John Spilsbury 50.
James Rosier 50.
Frederick Trevor 50.
Valentine Clark 50.

Seven days sight Notes.

Thomas Uwins 200
William Auber 80.
John Hoffmann 80.
Charles Green 70.

Discounts.

Joseph Gritton 100.
Richard Evans 90.
Robert Bignell 50.

Bank Stock.

Robert Browning 210.
Joseph Bateman 120.
Richard Gale 110.
Thomas Gribble 110.
William Wigson 110.
Isaac Cooper 110.
Thomas Burford 110.
John Richter 100.
William Grout 80.
Thomas Petit 80.
Chas Robt Neate 80.
Thomas Bignell 70.
Silvester Powden 70.
William Dartnall 70.
Gilbert Burrington 60.
Thos Jos Littlefear 60.
Thomas Rennell 60.
Pat Townshend Lightfoot 60.

Reduced £3 p.r Cents.

Samuel Tomkins 210.
William Newcombe 140.
Francis Bradley 160.
Thomas Brennand 120.
Edward Bamford 120.
William Plestow 110.
Roger Parry 110.
John Holloway 110.
Richard Bowtell 110.
Geo Bourchier Walker 110.
John Edwd Hinde 110.
William Sims 110.
Thomas Boult 110.
Joseph Feary 110.
Thomas Andrews 110
Thomas Osmand 100
Samuel Strickland 100
Peter Wm Chester 100
William Cheeswright 100
William Sutton 90
Sam.l Barnardiston Howes 80
John Cotton Junr 80
Reuben Browning 80
William Crippen 80
Richard Andrews 70
John Derby 70
Thomas Fothergill 70
George Tomkins 60
Joseph Stanley 60
Timothy Scott 60
Thomas Fortune 60
Samuel Adlam 60
James Purdie 60
Thos Geo Ingall 60
William Darnborough 60

£3 p.r Cent Consols.

Francis Walsh 210
Lawrence Poppleton 190
Nath.l Hancock Towle 140
Thomas Nisbett 170
Charles Moorhouse 190
Thomas Crockford 180
John Hatchett 170
Samuel Leigh 170
James Coxeter 160
Thomas Carpenter 160
Edward Martin 140
Thomas Morrall 140
William Hutchison 140
William Brown 130
John Fish 120
Joseph Smee 120
John Cartlitch 120
Leon.d Lazenby 120
Thos Rofseter Carter 110
Wade Burr 110
John Grove 110
John Yew Griffith 110
Wm Francis Eld 110
Edward George 110
Richard Ellis 110
John Gardon 110
Richard Goodwin 110

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

Francis Symonoson	110.	James Godin	120.
Henry White	100.	Leonard Harrison	100.
Samuel Pitt	100.	John Shelford	100.
Thomas Thompson Junr.	100.	John Wm. Johnson	90.
James Hastings	100.	James Sneath	80.
George Gibbs	100.	Alfred Clare	80.
John Pinckney	100.	Samuel Percival	70.
Joshua Pitt	100.	Irish £5 p. Cents &c.	
Richard Sharp	100.	Nathan Dell	220.
Thomas Parkinson	100.	Thomas Reid	160.
William Kingsley	90.	Thomas Francis	150.
William Billing	90.	Richard Marston	110.
Robert Haseldine	90.	Edward Gordon	100.
John Fothergill	90.	Thomas Clapton	90.
Samuel Jones	80.	Wm. Augustus Willis	70.
Edmund Whitel	80.	£4 p. Cents.	
John Thornton	80.	Charles Norris	150.
John Turner Watts	80.	Francis Blackbeard	220.
Francis Martin	80.	Henry Vonholte	190.
Isaac Padman Junr.	80.	John Tilbary	180.
George Southey	80.	William Taylor	170.
Thomas Hogsflesh	70.	Nathl. Martin	160.
George Staple	70.	William Giles	150.
James Boult	70.	Wingfield Turner	140.
John Over	70.	Samuel Bloomer	140.
Edward Tomkins	70.	Thomas Bateman	120.
Thomas Watson	70.	Robert Bryer	120.
Joseph Gunning	70.	Mark Haggard	120.
John Caldecott	60.	John Oswald Trotter	110.
William Wastell	60.	Samuel Ripps	110.
Robert Stevens	60.	George Armstrong	110.
Thomas Worsley	60.	John Lepine	100.
William Rea	60.	Dennis Wood Deane	100.
Richard Vaux	60.	George Slack	100.
William Christmas	60.	Isaac Castell	100.
Richard Welch	60.	James White	100.
William Plumbridge	60.	John Thos. Hall	100.
James Redfarn	60.	William Divers	100.
Joshua Barton	60.	Edw. Robt. Bradley	100.
Saml. Gould Underhill	60.	George Coltman	100.
Joshua Harris	60.	Richard Elliott	100.
Ambrose Charles	60.	Thomas Ford	100.
James Duthoit	60.	Steventon Pepys	100.
Robt. Wm. Rumford	60.	William Paterson	100.
Thos. Piersene Fatt	60.	George Bower	90.
William Ewart	60.	George Hutchison	90.
Interior Office.		Coltall Thomas	90.
William Gibson	110.	Thomas Beeden	80.
Thomas Ormes	120.	Frederick Fardinando	80.

John

John Berry	80.
Francis Dewey	80.
John Burbank	70.
William Hodder	70.
Thomas Spilsbury	70.
John Carnaby	70.
Joseph Bullen	60.
William Harman	60.
John Taylor	60.
John Hatchett Junr.	60.
Chancery.	
Thomas Landifield	190.
Nathaniel Crawford	110.
John Collins	100.
Francis Martin	90.
William Bellamy	50.
Cheque.	
Brian Baillie	210.
John Bowman	170.
Thomas Pattrick	160.
William Mann	150.
Jonathan Greaves	140.
Robert Kimin	120.
Henry Malpas	110.
David Henry	100.
Robert Armstrong	50.
John Cox	50.
John Fleming	50.
John Fleetwood Junr.	50.
William Pinner	50.
Joseph Fearn	50.
Stephen Grout	50.
Richard Wimberley	50.
Joseph Boardman	50.
George Abbott	50.
Wm Henry Nelson	50.
Samuel Fidoe	50.
William Knight	50.
George Rogers	50.
John Cherry	50.
Joseph Newton	50
Cashier's Office.	
Abraham Newland	300.
Thomas Thompson	240.
William Jackson	240.
Owen Gething	240.
John Greenway	240.
Isaac Padman	240.
James Pretty	240.
Edmund Lewin	240.
Giles Collins	240.
William Dunn	240.
John Still	240.
Christopher Olier	240.
Charles Jecks	240.
John Waldron	240.
William Mullens	240.
Henry Foster	200.
William Johnson	210.
Francis Kensall	200.
Thomas Higgs	200.
Robert Islett	180.
Alexander Simpson	130.
William Smart	130.
John Fleetwood	120.
George Lawrence	100.
George Corner	90.
Thomas Bros	90.
Henry Hase	70.
Drawing Office.	
Joseph Rickards	220.
William Armitstead	160.
Randolph Hobman	130.
Nathan Sutton	110.
John Taylor	110.
Thomas Rippon	110.
Thomas Surr	70.
Jacob Clark	70.
Thomas Reddish	70.
Jas Durnford Capel	70.
Thomas Froggatt	50.
George Sefever	50.
James Gilbert	50.
William Powis	50.
Henry Whiting	50.
Bill Office.	
William Church	220.
John Clack	110.
Richard Watkins	160
William Bridges	100.
Obad. Wickes Rogers	90.
John Picket	60
Peter Sister	50
Andrew Honey	50
Thomas Grey	50
Edward Fleming	50
Clearers	
Richd Pamphilion	170

Joshua

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

Joshua Pearson	60.
John Sparkes Cosf	60.
Assistant Clearers.	
Geo. Nichs Valintine	50.
John Saunders	50.
Pay-Clerks.	
David Price	190.
Samuel Knight	150.
Francis Salkeld	140.
John Penn	130.
John Jarvis	80.
Howel Davies Stewart	70.
William Seabrooke	70.
Benjamin Davis	60.
Cash-Books.	
James Fleming	50.
Henry Cooper	70.
Charles Law	50.
John Bewley	50.
Wm. John Lynde	50.
Nathaniel Stock	50
William Taylor Junr	50.
Paul Whitehead	50.
James Vautin	50.
George Dawson	50.
Stephen Leete	50.
Richard Hughes	50.
John Womwell	50.
John Fillingham	50.
George Porter	50.
Richard Dyson	50.
Henry Dover	50.
John Hatfield	50.
John Rudall	50.
Signers of Notes under £5.	
Jeremiah Kelly	150.
Isaac Field	170.
William Garrett	150.
Thomas Triquet	150.
Peter Pineau	150.
James Longman	140.
Gerard Thos South	140.
George Nicholls	140.
Alexander Hooper	140.
William Caulier	130.
William George	120.
Richard Fawcett	120.
Isaac Booth	120.
Charles Phillips	120.
Charles Watts	110.
Inspectors.	
Thomas Bliss	120.
Thomas Barter	70.
Thomas Glover	70.
Partridge Greenslade	70.
Thomas Limpus	70.
John Champ	60.
George Rayel	60.
John Leach	50.
Edmd Richard Chicheley	50.
Edward Mitchell	50.
Willoughby Stoakes	50.
Bank Note Office.	
Samuel Underhill	150.
Joseph Bournel	170.
Sam. De La Maziere	140.
Joshua Knight	130.
James Barber	120.
Philip Broke	110.
Richard Sambourne	90.
John Paget	80.
William Maynard	70.
William Rickard	70.
Wm. Walcot Thomson	70.
William Hepworth	70.
William Southey	70.
William Graves	70
Richard Oakden	60
Anthony Mottley	60.
James Reynolds	60.
Peter Gamage	60
Stephen Pierssene Satt	60.
William Wadel	50.
George Gaudin	50
William Hall	50
George Kirlew	50.
Thomas Needham	50.
Peter Cazaly	50.
John Willis	50.
Richard Ganthony	50.
Robert Ackroyd	50.
William Jefferson	50.
Charles Tabor	50.
John Lincoln	50.
Abraham Jackson	50.
Henry Meritt George	50.
Charles Clarke	50.
Thomas Wragg	50.

Edward

Edward Staple	50.
Thomas Harris	50.
John Boyne	50.
Thomas Woolley	50.
Simeon Etty	50.
George Rutland	50.
Thomas Holland	50.
William Fullert	50.
John Newton Hunt	50
John Fredk Bourne	50
John Bew	50.
George Clarke	50.
William Insell	50.
Nathaniel Allen	50.
John Lees	50.
John Vanderpant	50.
Manoah Sibley	50.
Chas Edw Waller	50.
William Heriot	50.
Richard Bloram	50.
Samuel Hogsflesh	50.
William Keep	50.
James Nash	50.
James Robinson	50.
Thomas Price	50.
William Dickinson	50.
John Cole Baker	50.
Thomas Elgar	50.
George Bishop	50.
George Hogsflesh	50.
Henry Law	50.
Henry Pedley	50.
John Bull	50.
Richard Staines	50.
Charles Bros	50.
George Sturdy Weller	50.
William Storry	50.
Oliver Oxley	50.
Joseph Spurrell	50.
Hugh Owen	50.
William Newton	50.
Post Bill Book.	
Harry Diggles	110.
Thomas Northover	60.
John Eames	50.
Thomas Allen	50.
Attends the Printer.	
Samuel Hulme	120
Thomas Donovan	90
John Silbury Junr	80.
John Hen. Dav. Walter	50.
John Hen. Andrews	50.
Thomas Middleton	50.
Div.d Warrant Office.	
Richard Bridger	180.
William Harris	90
Samuel Thompson	70
James Clapp	70
John Pike	70
William James	60
Robert Hoddle	50
Charles Horth	50
Discount Office.	
John Rogers	220
William Cuell	190
William Coleman	190
William Luccraft	180
Thomas Tilley	180
Charles Smith	150
Charles Cock	80
Jonathan Hopkinson	70
William Score	50
Richard Horne	50
General Cash Book.	
Benjamin Kiddell	110
Robert Willis	90
John Hogben	90
John Partridge	80
William Knight	70
Jas Edw Lutwyche	60
Exchequer.	
Reuben Ellis	220
John Gimingham	170
Benjamin Madden	110
Billion Office.	
Samuel Etheridge	220
Richard Walker	210
John Humble	160
James Thompson	110
In Tellers.	
Thomas Jeyes	200
Thomas Smith	190
Joseph Griffith	130
Thomas Linden	120
Samuel Richards	110
John Coward	110
Richard Heaviside	100
Edward Ellis	90

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

William Hughes	90.
Benjamin Coles	90.
James Lambert	90.
Robert Lowe	80.
Joseph Mseph	80.
Roger Clough	80.
John Butler	80.
James Mawdsley	70.
John Fortnom	70.
Anth. Jacob Parquett	70.
Alexander Consett	70.
Occasional In Tellers.	
Richard Forster	50.
John White	50.
Andrew Feltham	50.
James Ward	50.
Out Tellers.	
Thomas Fugion	180.
Charles Fuguet	100.
Wm Robt West	90.
William Taylor	80.
John Carleton	80.
Samuel Cooke	70.
John Wakefield	50.
Samuel Draper	50.
Henry Cole	50.
Samuel Sanigear	50.
John Glazbrooke	50.
Edmund Homersham	50.
Lionel Geo. Becher	50.
William Williams	50.
Store Keeper.	
John Holland	160.
Messengers & Door Keepers.	
Samuel Cooper	90.
George Banks	60.
Gate Porters.	
Zachary Billing	40.
James Elliott	40.
Thomas Carter	40.
House Porters.	
James Slude	30.
John Gibbs	30.
Thomas Williamson	30.
Joseph Triggey	30.
George Lucas	30.
Benjamin Ellis	30.
William Taylor	30.
Richard Whitehead	30.
Day Porters & Watchmen.	
Benjamin Dunnage	50.
Nathaniel Neele	50.
Joseph Moreton	50.
John Blewis	50.
Thomas Wood	50.
Joseph Upchurch	50.
Richard Witherick	50.
William Smedley	50.
Lamb Herne	50.
John Dobson	50.
Thomas Edgar	50.
James Triggey	50.
Watchmen.	
James Baxter	20.
John Griffin	20.
Timothy Davis	20.
House Keeper.	
Grace Billing	50.
Secretary's Office.	
Robert Best, Secry	300.
William Dawes Asist	200.
William Shrubsole	210.



26 April 1798.

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank, on Thursday the 26th April 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqr. Governor,
Samuel Thornton Esqr. Dep. Govr.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqr.	James Reed Esqr.
Alexander Champion Esqr.	Peter Js. Thellusson Esqr.
Edward Darell Esqr.	Godfrey Thornton Esqr.
Thomas Deaf Esqr.	John Whitmore Esqr.
George Dorrien Esqr.	Thomas Amyand Esqr.
Daniel Giles Esqr.	Roger Boehm Esqr.
Jeremiah Harman Esqr.	Bicknell Coney Esqr.
Thomas Lewis Esqr.	Thomas Langley Esqr.
Beeston Long Esqr.	Ebenezer Maitland Esqr.
Job Mathew Esqr.	Edward Simeon Esqr.
Sr. Richard Neave Bart.	A. N. D.
John Puget Esqr.	Benjamin Winthrop Esqr.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ag.st Tho.s Lowndes &c.

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Thomas Lowndes and another.

Govr.s proposal to Arm the Servts. of the Bank.

The Governor submitted to the Court whether in the present alarming situation of Public Affairs, and the general and particular Associations which are forming throughout the Country, it would not be highly expedient to arm the Servants of this House to be employed for the immediate defence of the Bank.

Court agree thereto

The Court unanimously agreed thereto.

RESOLVED. That a Committee of Nine Gentlemen be appointed to consider of the Means to carry the above resolution into effect, and that they do take such Measures as they may find expedient; and to confer with the Secretary of State on the Business.

Com.tee appd. to carry the same into Execution.

RESOLVED. That the following Gentlemen be of the Committee and that five be a Quorum.

Sr. Richd. Neave Bart.	Mr. Thellusson	Mr. Lewis
Mr. Winthrop	Mr. Puget	Mr. Mellish
Mr. Whitmore	Mr. Reed	Mr. Dorrien

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 3d May 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor
Samuel Thornton Esqre Dep. Gov.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Alexander Champion Esqre	Godfrey Thornton Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre
Thomas Deal Esqre	Thomas Amyand Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre	Roger Boehm Esqre
Jeremiah Harman Esqre	Bicknell Coney Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre	Thomas Langley Esqre
Beeston Long Esqre	Ebenezer Maitland Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre	William Mellish Esqre
Sr Richard Neave Bart	Edward Simeon Esqre
John Puget Esqre	Benjamin Winthrop Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the Affidavits of William Ivory & Abraham Croston relating to a Bank Note No. 7524 to Ab Newland Esq B dated 24th May 1797 the Sinister part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

Mr Croston B for a B. Note sinr part lost.

That £5 be paid to the said Abraham Croston in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Commissioners Notice.

The usual Notice from the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for applying certain Sums of Money annually to the reduction of the National Debt, appointing Mr Abm Newland their Agent, to draw for such Sums as shall be wanted between the 1st instant and the first of August next not exceeding £19850, each transfer day (Saturdays & Mondays excepted) was read in Court.

Lre of atty to Thos Bros to Vote for Assee to Jos h Adamson.

A Letter of Attorney from the Governor & Company of the Bank of England as Creditors of Joseph Adamson of Cateaton Street a Bankrupt, empowering Thomas Bros to Vote for such Person or Persons as the said Thomas Bros shall think fit to be Assignee or Assignees of the Estate and Effects of the said Bankrupt, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

The

3 May 1798.

Dep.y Gov.rs report relat.g to arm.g the Clerks.—

The Deputy Governor acquainted the Court that he had waited on M.r Secretary Dundas with two Gentlemen of the Committee appointed by the last Court, and that he had expressed an opinion, that his Majesty would highly approve the intention of arming the Servants of this House, and that Commissions would be given to such Officers as might be recommended by the Court.—

Resolutions of the Military Com.ee—

The Governor laid before the Court the following resolutions of the Committee appointed the last Court, Viz.t—

"At a Meeting of the Committee appointed to consider of the Means of Arming the Serv.ts of the Bank the 3.rd May 1798.—

"RESOLVED. "That it be recommended to the Court of Directors, that application be made to Government, for permission to raise a Corps of Four Hundred and fifty Men, from among the Clerks of the Bank of England."—

"RESOLVED. "That it is the Opinion of this Committee, that the Officers of the said Corps consist of two Field Officers, and Captains (according to the Number of Companies), to be chosen from among the Directors, of the last and present Year, and of Lieutenants and Ensigns, to be chosen from among the Clerks."

"RESOLVED. "That M.r Whitmore be recommended to the Court, as the Director to be appointed First Field Officer."—

"That M.r Reed be recommended to the Court as the Director, who is best qualified by Military practice, to fill the Office of Second Field Officer; and that the Post of Captain be filled by the following Directors:—M.r Thellusson M.r Manning, M.r Puget, M.r Lewis, M.r Simeon M.r M'Leish M.r Anoyaud and M.r Langley."—

Court approve.—

The Court approved the above Resolutions.—

Officer who are Directors added to the Comm.ee—

RESOLVED. "That the Officers and Captains now recommended who are in the Direction, be added to the Military Committee and that the Committee be requested to make the necessary application for obtaining Commissions from His Majesty; and to take such other Steps as may be necessary to form the Corps intended for the immediate Defence of the House."

10 May 1798.

A Court of Directors at the Bank, on Thursday the 10th. May 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqr. Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqr. Dep. Govr.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqr.	James Rud Esqr.
Alexander Champion Esqr.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqr.
Edward Darell Esqr.	Godfrey Thornton Esqr.
Thomas Deaf Esqr.	John Whitmore Esqr.
George Dorrien Esqr.	Thomas Amyand Esqr.
Daniel Giles Esqr.	Roger Boehm Esqr.
Jeremiah Harman Esqr.	Bicknell Coney Esqr.
Thomas Lewis Esqr.	Thomas Langley Esqr.
Beeston Long Esqr.	Ebenezer Maitland Esqr.
Job Mathew Esqr.	William Mellish Esqr.
Sr. Richard Neave Bart.	AND
John Puget Esqr.	Benjamin Winthrop Esqr.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash short £100 in L. G. Becher's Bag.

Mr. Coney reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right, except £100, reported Short the 15th. March last, which still remains to be made good by Lionel Geo. Becher.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that John Parker a Security in £500 for Edward Fleming is deceased.

ORDERED.

Edwd. Fleming depr. in his Security.

That the said Edward Fleming do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Parker.

The Governor acquainted the Court that he had Suspended John Thomas Hall.

ORDERED.

J. T. Hall suspended.

That his Suspension be continued.

Upon reading the Petition of James Hastings (now under Suspension) praying to be restored.

ORDERED.

Jas. Hastings restored.

That his Suspension be taken off.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of William Blackmore & John Moule relating to a Bank Note No. 7107 to Ab. Newland £10 dated 23rd. Feby. 1798, the Sinister part of which is lost, and the Hon.ble Louisa Harbord relating to a Bank Post Bill No. 5051 to Lady Mary Suffield or order £10 dated 23rd. Decr. 1797, which is alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered

10 May 1798.

ORDERED.

John Moule £10 for a Bank Note sin.d p.d lost Hon.ble L. Harbord £10 for a B.k P. Bill burnt.—

That £10 be paid to the Said John Moule & £10 to the said Hon.ble Louisa Harbord in full satisfaction for the said Note and Bill upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting and the derfer part of the said Note being delivered up.—

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ag.st Jn.o Jeffery & ors & M.rs Gilbert & ant.

That Messrs.rs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the respective suits of John Jeffery and others and Mary Gilbert and another.—

Ltr from Com.ee of Treas.y of the East Ind.a Comp.y

The following Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company being read Viz.t

"Gentlemen,

"The Committee of Treasury of the East India Company request of the Governor and Directors of the Bank that their Loan of One Hundred Thousand Pounds, which will expire on the 17.th instant, and for which Bonds were deposited as a collateral Security, may be continued for the further term of two Months."—

They likewise request that the payment of One hundred thousand pounds, on Account of the Loan of Seven Hundred Thousand Pounds, on Mortgage of £1207.559.16.— East India Annuities, may be postponed to the same time."

We have the honor to be,
Gentlemen,
Your most obedient,
humble Servants,
Jacob Bosanquet.
Step.n Cushington.
John Roberts.
John Travers."

"East India House,
9.th May 1798."—

"The Governor & Directors
of the Bank of England."

RESOLVED.

Agreed to.

That this Court do agree to the proposal made in the above Letter.—

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John a March a Security in £256 for Samuel Jones is deceased.—

ORDERED.

S.l Jones def.d in his Security

That the said Samuel Jones do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John March.—

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

Report from the Milit.y Com.ee –

The following Report from the Military Committee being read. Viz.t

"Military Committee,
Bank of England 9.th May 1798.–

The following Letter from Mr. Shellufson was read.

"London 9.th May 1798.–

"Gentlemen,

Previous to the Bank having come to a Resolution to arm, I had made an offer to Government to form a Volunteer Corps, in the County of Suffolk; which offer having been accepted, I am obliged to decline the honor the Court has conferred upon me, by nominating me to a Company.–

I have the honor to be,
Gentlemen,
Your obedient and
faithful Servant
S.P. Shellufson".

"To the Gentlemen of the Military Committee".

"RESOLVED.

That the Chairman be instructed to report Mr. Shellufson's resignation to the Court and to recommend Mr. Champion for a vacant Captains Commission".

agreed to. –

The Court agreed thereto.–

J.

17 May 1798

Court of DIRECTORS at the BANK, on Thursday the 17th May 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esqre Depy Gov.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqre	James Reed Esqre
Alexander Champion Esqre	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre
Edward Darell Esqre	Godfrey Thornton Esqre
George Dorrien Esqre	John Whitmore Esqre
Daniel Giles Esqre	Thomas Amyand Esqre
Jeremiah Harman Esqre	Roger Bochm Esqre
Thomas Lewis Esqre	Thomas Langley Esqre
Beeston Long Esqre	Ebenezer Maitland Esqre
Job Mathew Esqre	William Mellish Esqre
Sr Richard Neave Bart	Edward Simeon Esqre
John Puget Esqre	Benjamin Winthrop Esqre

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Thomas Watson a Security in £500 for John Carleton is become insolvent.—

ORDERED.

That the said John Carleton do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Thos Watson.

Jn° Carleton defr in his Secy

ORDERED.

That £7510. 18. 6 be paid to Messrs Winter & Kaye being the balance of their Bill for Law Charges, from Michaelmas Term 1797, to the 25th April last.—

Messrs Winter & Kaye £7510. 18. 6 for Law Charges.

The Answer of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of John Holliday and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.—

Banks answr to John Holliday & Ors Bill in Chancy sealed.—

Upon reading the affidavits of Thos Watherstone & Dennis Mc Carty, relating to 2 Bank Notes Viz.t—

No. 3709 to Mr Newland £20 dated 3 Febry 1798.—

5704 Do 5 13 Octr 1797.

the dexter parts of which are lost.—

ORDERED.

That £25 be paid to the said Dennis Mc Carty in full Satisfaction for the said Notes, upon his delivering up the Sinister parts thereof & giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Dennis Mc Carty £25 for 2 Bks Notes dexter parts lost

The

17 May 1798.

The Governor acquainted the Court that he had suspended Thomas Bliss.

Thos Bliss suspended.-

ORDERED.

That his Suspension be continued.-

The Deputy Governor laid before the Court the following Letter he had written, since the last Court to the Rt Hon.ble Henry Dundas, his Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the War Department.

"Sir Bank of England 10th May 1798.-

Lett.r to Mr Dundas relat.g to Bank armament.-

"I have the honor to acquaint You that the Directors of the Bank of England, together with the Clerks in their Service, are disposed to form an Armed Association among themselves, of about 500 Men, without any expence to Government for the immediate Defence of that Establishm.t; I am desired to request, that You will lay their offer of Service before his Majesty, and obtain for them, the Commissions that may be necessary.-

"You will please to observe, that this Corps is intended solely for the immediate defence of the Bank, and not to be called out upon any Service, beyond the Walls, without its consent; which I presume should be especially marked in the Commissions of the Officers.-

"I take the Liberty to inclose a List of the Gentlemen proposed for Field Officers and Captains, who are all Directors of the present or the last Year: the Names of the persons to be proposed for Subalterns, will be forwarded to You, as soon as they are chosen.-

I am Sir,
Your very obedient h.ble Servant,
Sam.l Thornton Dep.y Gov.r-"

To the Rt Hon.ble Henry Dundas,
&c.a &c.a

Names of the Officers.-

John Whitmore ... for Lieutenant Colonel Commandant
James Reed ... for Major
William Manning ...
John Puget ...
Thomas Lewis ...
William Mellish ... for Captains
Edward Simeon ...
Alexander Champion ...
Thomas Smyand &c ...
Thomas Langley ...

to which he had received the following Answer Viz.t

Parliament

17 May 1798.

Answer thereto.

"Parliament Street 16 May 1798.

"Sir,

"I have received your Letter of Yesterdays date, acquainting me that the Directors of the Bank of England together with their Clerks have resolved to form an Armed Association among themselves consisting of about 500 persons for the immediate defence of that very important National Establishment, and that this Arrangement is to be effected without putting Government to any expence whatever.

"The Proposal in itself is so liberal, and at the same time manifests so fully the Zeal and Public Spirit of this very respectable body, that I immediately laid it before the King and I have the pleasure to acquaint you that His Majesty was most graciously pleased to express his entire Approbation and Acceptance thereof."

"The List containing the Names of those Gentlemen, who are recommended by the Directors to hold Commissions as Field Officers and Captains in the Corps, I have transmitted to the Duke of Portland in order that his Grace may receive and communicate to you His Majesty's pleasure thereupon.

"I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient,
humble Servant
Henry Dundas."

"Samuel Thornton Esq^re
Dep^y Gov^r of the Bank."

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

24th May 1798.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank, on Thursday the 24th. May 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqr. Governor.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqr.	James Reed Esqr.
Alexander Champion Esqr.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqr.
Edward Darell Esqr.	John Whitmore Esqr.
Thomas Dea Esqr.	Thomas Amyand Esqr.
George Dorrien Esqr.	Roger Boehm Esqr.
Daniel Giles Esqr.	Thomas Langley Esqr.
Jeremiah Harman Esqr.	Ebenezer Maitland Esqr.
Thomas Lewis Esqr.	William Mellish Esqr.
Tob Mathew Esqr.	Edward Simeon Esqr.
Sr. Richard Neave Bart.	& N. D.
John Pyget Esqr.	Benjamin Winthrop Esqr.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash short £100 in L. G Becher's Bag.—

Mr. Champion reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right except £100 reported short the 15th. March last, which still remains to be made good by Lionel George Becher.—

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Coles Child a Security in £1000 for James Redfarn is deceased.—

ORDERED. That the said James Redfarn do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Coles Child.—

Jas. Redfarn def.t in his Security.—

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for & defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery, at the respective Suit of Edward Hamblet Noy and Henry Panzerbriter.—

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ag.st E. H. Noy — Panzerbriter.—

The several Answers of the Governor & Comp.y of the Bank of England to the respective Bills of Compl.t in Chancery of Thomas Lowndes and another and Elizabeth Williams Price and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, were read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.—

Banks Ans.rs to T. Lowndes Van.t & E. W. Price & ors Bills in Chan.y Sealed.—

The Governor acquainted the Court that he had suspended Simeon Etty.—

ORDERED. That his Suspension be continued.

Simeon Etty susp.d—

Sirf

24th May 1798.

Sir Richard Neave laid before the Court the following Report from the Military Committee.

Report from the Military Committee.

"The Committee appointed to carry into effect the Resolution of the Court of Directors of the 26th of April and the offers of Service accepted by His Majesty signified by the Letter from the Secretary of State dated the 11th instant and communicated to the Court on the 17th instant, do report that Five Hundred and three Clerks have Signed the following Declaration.

"We whose Names are hereunto Subscribed, — animated with a Love of Our King and Country and being fully Sensible of the many Blessings we experience under it's happy and glorious Constitution, and of the great Importance of the preservation of the Bank of England to the general Interest of Great Britain, do resolve and agree, Voluntarily to enter into and serve in a Volunteer Regiment intended to be raised by the Honorable the Governor & Company of the Bank of England, to be tendered to his Majesty for the immediate Protection and Defence of the House and it's property."

"That proper persons have been provided for drilling and forming them into a Military Corps, to consist of Eight Companies and to be officered agreable to the Resolution of the Court for that purpose; and to be cloathed in Scarlet with Green facings and White Kerseymere Waistcoats and Breeches".—

"Your Committee with a View to render the Corps both useful and respectable, suited to the importance of the Establishment and at the same time to guard as much as possible against all Impediment to the punctual execution of the extensive Concerns of the House recommend the following Regulations. Viz.t

1st "That the Oath of Allegiance be taken & Stipulations of Service be signed by every Individual of the Corps as follows.

"The Bank of England Volunteer Corps formed the 10th May 1798, having tendered their Services to their King and Country on condition of being employed only for the immediate protection and Defence of the House & its property.

"We whose Names are hereunto subscribed, having taken the Oath of Allegiance, do hereby declare that We will — faithfully Serve our King and Country in the said Corps, according to the true Spirit, Intent and Meaning of the above Resolution. and such of us as may be honored with His Majesty's Commission do engage, that we will tender our Resignations of the Same when called upon by the Court of Directors, so to do.

2nd "That their be a Superintending Military Committee

appointed

appointed by the Court of Directors, consisting of the Field Officers, Captains and Three Directors not holding Commissions to regulate all Matters of Expence the Hours of Exercise, and every other Circumstance belonging to the Corps, except its internal regulations. In case of a difference of Opinion upon any Question, the Members who may not be in the Direction shall have no Vote. The Committee to meet every other Thursday, but the Lieutenant Colonel, Major or Senior Captain present may Summon such Committee as much oftener as he finds necessary; and it must at all times contain Three Directors to be competent to any Order or Regulation whatsoever. The Lieutenant Colonel, Major or Senior Captain present may of his own authority assemble the Corps, or any part thereof, and order them upon such Service as he thinks proper, but he is required to take the earliest Opportunity of calling the Committee together, and state the Causes for such Conduct. The Senior Officer present at every Committee shall report the State of the Regiment, and every circumstance relating thereto, which may require discussion. The Book of the Minutes of this Committee, shall at all times be subject to the inspection of every Director of the Bank of England."

3d "That there be a Board of Military Officers, to direct the Military Economy and the internal Regulation of the Regiment at which every Officer may be present: but in case of a difference of Opinion, and it should be necessary to put the Question to a Vote, then, and in that Case, only one Subaltern Officer from each Company to have a Voice: the preference to belong to the Lieutenant or Senior Subaltern of such Company if he be absent, or decline giving his Vote, the other Subaltern Officer will then have a right to give his Vote upon the Question. To be called as often as necessary, by the Lieutenant Colonel, Major or Senior Captain present."

4th "That a Court of Enquiry be instituted to consist of the Field Officers, Captains and the three Directors not holding Commissions appointed by the Court for the Superintending Military Committee; One of whom must be in the Chair. In order to constitute a Board there must be present One Field Officer, Three Captains, Directors, and one Director not holding a Commission; to which any Individual of the Corps thinking himself aggrieved, or any Officer wishing to Complain of those under his Command may apply. This Court shall be competent to investigate the Conduct of any Individual belonging to the Corps and if found necessary to the reprimand of any Subaltern & to the Dismissal of any non-Commissioned Officer or Private from the Corps. That the Lieutenant Colonel, Major or Senior Captain

Captain present be required to Summon such Court of Enquiry within five days after the request made to him by any of the Parties if so desired."

"We conclude this Report with Mentioning the able Assistance we have received from our Secretary Mr. Shrubsole.—

Bank of England
23d May 1798.—
George Dorrien
P. F. Thellusson
James Reed
Edward Simeon
W Mellish "

Rich.d Neave
B. Winthrop
John Puget
Thomas Lewis
Thomas Langley
John Whitmore
T. Amyand
Alexander Champion

Court approve thereof.—

The Court approved the above report

RESOLVED.

That the Thanks of this Court be given to the Gentlemen composing the Military Committee, for the trouble they have taken on this Occasion.—

Wm Shrubsole Secy. Ten Guineas Gratuity.—

RESOLVED.

That a Gratuity of Ten Guineas be given to Mr Shrubsole for his Care and attention as Secretary to the said Committee.—

3 Gentlemen added to the Military Comtee.—

RESOLVED.

That the three following Gentlemen added to the Field Officers and Captains in the Direction form the Superintending Military Committee.—

Sir Richard Neave Bart.
Mr. Winthrop,
Mr. Dorrien.

Bank of England Archive (G4/27)

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank, on Thursday the 31st. May 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esqre. Governor.

Samuel Bosanquet Esqre.
Alexander Champion Esqre.
Edward Darell Esqre.
Thomas Deal Esqre.
George Dorrien Esqre.
Daniel Giles Esqre.
Jeremiah Harman Esqre.
Thomas Lewis Esqre.
Beeston Long Esqre.
Job Mathew Esqre.
John Puget Esqre.
James Reed Esqre.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esqre.
Godfrey Thornton Esqre.
John Whitmore Esqre.
Thomas Amyand Esqre.
Bicknell Coney Esqre.
Thomas Langley Esqre.
Ebenezer Maitland Esqre.
William Mellish Esqre.
Edward Simeon Esqre.
Benjamin Winthrop Esqre.

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.—

Upon reading the affidavit of James Cuff and Thos. Amos relating to Six Bank Notes amounting to £372 Viz.t
No. 173 to 178 Newland £300 dated 26th. April 1798.—

8392	do.	50	5 May
6455	do.	10	22 Feby.
4028	do.	5	28 Do.
1856	do.	5	30 April
A 2266	do.	2	12 Do.

the dexter parts of which are lost.—

ORDERED.

That £372 be paid to the said Thomas Amos in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon his delivering up the Sinister parts thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.—

Ths. Amos £372 for 6 Bank Notes, dexter parts lost.—

7 June 1798.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 7 June 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq.re Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esq.re Dep.y Gov.r

Samuel Bosanquet Esq.re	James Reed Esq.re
Alexander Champion Esq.re	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.re
Thomas Deal Esq.re	Godfrey Thornton Esq.re
George Dorrien Esq.re	John Whitmore Esq.re
Daniel Giles Esq.re	Thomas Smyand Esq.re
Jeremiah Harman Esq.re	Roger Boehm Esq.re
Thomas Lewis Esq.re	Thomas Langley Esq.re
Beeston Long Esq.re	Ebenezer Maitland Esq.re
Job Mathew Esq.re	William Mellish Esq.re
Sir Richard Neave Bar.t	Edward Simeon Esq.re
John Puget Esq.re	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.re

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

ORDERED. That Simeon Elly at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Simeon Elly quits the Serv.e

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Benjamin Green a Security in £500 for Charles Green is deceased.

ORDERED. That the said Charles Green do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Benjamin Green.

Cha.s Green def.t in his Security.

ORDERED. That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Amelia Sydenham and others.

Bank to be defended in Chanc.y ag.st Amelia Sydenham & ors.

RESOLVED. That a Watchman be now chosen in the room of Thomas Elgar deceased.

Then the Petition of George Sunshine the Senior Supernumerary Watchman was read, & being recommended by the Governor the said George Sunshine was by the Court elected a Watchman to the Bank, at the Wages of Twenty Pounds a Year.

Geo.e Sunshine elected a Watchman.

Upon reading the Petition of Thomas Bliss now under Suspension praying to be restored,

ORDERED. That his Suspension be taken off.

Tho.s Bliss restored.

Release to L. G. Becher.

A Release from the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to Lionel George Becher one of the Out Tellers. from all claims by reason of the loss of the Bill of Exchange dat. the 11th December 1797, drawn by Perkins & Co. upon Charles Alder for £100 to make the said Becher a Competent Witness in a Suit now depending against the said Charles Alder, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court

Upon reading the following Letter from Messrs. Ruddle and Wade and others. - Viz.t

Ltr from Ruddle & Wade & ors requesting the Bank to advance the future Paym.ts on the Loan of £17,000,000. 1798. -

"To the Hon.ble the Governor, Deputy Governor, and Directors of the Bank of England.

"Gentlemen,

"We the undersigned on behalf of Ourselves and our Employers request the favor of You, to advance the next and future Payments on the Loan for the Service of the Current Year; upon the usual Terms, Your Compliance with this, will very much oblige,

Gentlemen,

Your most obedient Servants."

"Thos. Roberts & Sutton
Mackenzie & Forbes
Benj.n & Abm. Goldsmid
George Ward."

Ruddle & Wade,
Antrobus & Wood.
Ayton & Dawes.
Steer & Jones,
John Cancellor.
Barwis & Ellis,
Bruckshaw & Capel."

"London 5th June 1798. -

Resolved,

Bank will make 3.4.5.6 & 7th Paym.ts

That the Bank do make the 3.4.5.6 and 7th Payments on the Loan of £17,000,000 for the Service of the present Year, on Condition that they be redeemed on or before the 16th November next, at 5 p.r Cent p.r Annum Interest to such persons as shall desire the same upon their depositing the Receipts and entering into the usual Engagements for the Repayment of the Principal which shall be so advanced, and also the Interest which shall accrue thereon. -

Resolved,

Govt. to address the Lords of the Treas.y for arrears of Interest due on Exch.r Bills &c.

That the Governor be desired to address a Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, pressing for the Liquidation of the Amount of Arrears of Interest due on Exchequer Bills, or Treasury Bills and Sundry other Articles amounting to upwards of £600,000 and for Speedy Payment of the Same. -

Mr.

7 June 1798.

Report from Milit. Com.ee

Mr. Whitmore reported, that he had received the following Commission appointing him Lieutenant Colonel Commandant of the Bank Corps, and that Mr. Reed had received his Commission for Major, and Mr. Manning, Mr. Puget, Mr. Lewis, Mr. Mellish, Mr. Simeon, Mr. Champion Mr. Smyand and Mr. Langley for Captains.—

"George R."

George the Third by the Grace of God King of Great Britain, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith &c.a To our trusty and well beloved John Whitmore Esq.re Greeting.— We do by these Presents, Constitute and appoint You to be Lieutenant Colonel Commandant of the Regiment of the Bank of England Volunteers, associated to serve without Pay, for the immediate Protection of the Bank, but not to take Rank in our Army, except during the time of the said Corps being Voluntarily engaged in actual Service in our City of London, nor to be Subject to Military Discipline or to Serve out of the Bank, except of their own accord.— Given at Our Court at Saint James's the Thirtieth day of May 1798. in the thirty eighth Year of our Reign."

"By His Majesty's Command

Portland."—

John Whitmore Esq.re—
Lieu.t Col. Commander of the
Reg.t of the Bank of England
Volunteers.—

Subaltern Officers appr.d

Mr. Whitmore further reported, that the Committee had come to a Resolution to recommend the Persons named as follows to be appointed Subaltern Officers. Viz.t—

Giles Collins
Robert Best
Robert Browning
Robert Aslett
William Newcombe
Edward Bentley
William Shrubsole
} Lieutenants

George Corner
William Dawes
Edward Robert Bradley
} 2.nd Lieutenants

John Humble
Thomas Triquet
William Smart
Nathaniel Hancock Sowle
William Hutchison and
Cordall Thomas
} Ensigns

John Soane Esq.re — Quarter Master.

Court approve

The Court approved thereof.—



Bank of England Archive (G4/27)